|                               | ) ss.  |  |                 |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| county of                     | )  |  |                 |
|                               | AFFIDAVIT  |  |                 |
|                               | , of   |  |                 |
|                               | (name of affiant)  | (bidder)   |                 |
| eing first                    | duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:   |  |                 |
| 1.                            | That I am the of of  | (Bidder)   |                 |
|                               |  |  |                 |
| 2                             | and have personal knowledge of the facts herein  |  |                 |
| 2.                            | That, if selected under this bid proposal,   | (Bidder)   | will            |
|                               | maintain a business office in the State of Illinois v  | vhich will be located in   |                 |
|                               |  |  |                 |
|                               |  |  |                 |
| 3.                            | County, Illinois.  | place of employment for  | any persons     |
| 3.                            | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary   |  | any persons     |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by th  | nis bid proposal.  |                 |
| 3.<br>4.                      | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | nis bid proposal.  |                 |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by th  | nis bid proposal.  |                 |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | nis bid proposal.  |                 |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | nis bid proposal.<br>ate law as provided in Sect   |                 |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | nis bid proposal.<br>nte law as provided in Sect<br>(Signature)                          | tion 30-22(8) ( |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | nis bid proposal.<br>ate law as provided in Sect   | tion 30-22(8) ( |
|                               | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | nis bid proposal.<br>nte law as provided in Sect<br>(Signature)                          | tion 30-22(8) ( |
| 4.                            | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of sta   | his bid proposal.<br>hte law as provided in Sect<br>(Signature)<br>(Printed name of Affi | tion 30-22(8) ( |
| 4.<br><sup>.</sup> his instru | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state<br>the Illinois Procurement Code.<br> | his bid proposal.<br>hte law as provided in Sect<br>(Signature)<br>(Printed name of Affi | tion 30-22(8) ( |
| 4.<br><sup>.</sup> his instru | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state<br>the Illinois Procurement Code.     | his bid proposal.<br>hte law as provided in Sect<br>(Signature)<br>(Printed name of Affi | tion 30-22(8) ( |
| 4.<br><sup>.</sup> his instru | County, Illinois.<br>That this business office will serve as the primary<br>employed in the construction contemplated by the<br>That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state<br>the Illinois Procurement Code.<br> | his bid proposal.<br>hte law as provided in Sect<br>(Signature)<br>(Printed name of Affi | ant)            |

(NOTARY SEAL)

# **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

# PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

# WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

# **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

# WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

# ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

# **ADDENDA AND REVISIONS**

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

# IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

# STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make suer all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

## **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not</u> include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.

**Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

After page 4 – Insert the following documents: The Illinois Office Affidavit (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.

**Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

**Page 11 (Paragraph L)** – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.

**Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

**Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.

□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification <u>signature and date must be original</u> for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

**Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

**Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

□ **Proposal Bid Bond** – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

#### **QUESTIONS:** pre-letting up to execution of the contract

| Contractor pre-qualification                                |  |
|---|--|
| Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)     |  |
| Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads      |  |
| Estimates Unit.   |  |
| Aeronautics   |  |
| IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources) |  |

#### **QUESTIONS:** following contract execution

| Subcontractor documentation, payments | 217-782-3413 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Railroad Insurance                    | 217-785-0275 |

Proposal Submitted By

| 0 | Q |
|---|---|
|   | Ο |

Name

Address

City

# Letting September 19, 2014

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 64K35 ROCK ISLAND County Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 District 2 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Plans Included Herein

Prepared by

S

Checked by Printed by authority of the State of Illinois) Page intentionally left blank



# PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_a

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 64K35 ROCK ISLAND County Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 District 2 Construction Funds

This project consists of cold milling, pavement patching, and HMA resurfacing on "Avenue Of The Cities" in East Moline from 1st Street to Kennedy Drive in Rock Island County.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

|             | Amount of | of Bid      | Proposal<br><u>Guaranty</u> | Am           | nount c | of Bid       | Proposal<br><u>Guaranty</u> |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Up to       |           | \$5,000     | \$150                       | \$2,000,000  | to      | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000                   |
| \$5,000     | to        | \$10,000    | \$300                       | \$3,000,000  | to      | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000                   |
| \$10,000    | to        | \$50,000    | \$1,000                     | \$5,000,000  | to      | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000                   |
| \$50,000    | to        | \$100,000   | \$3,000                     | \$7,500,000  | to      | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000                   |
| \$100,000   | to        | \$150,000   | \$5,000                     | \$10,000,000 | to      | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000                   |
| \$150,000   | to        | \$250,000   | \$7,500                     | \$15,000,000 | to      | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000                   |
| \$250,000   | to        | \$500,000   | \$12,500                    | \$20,000,000 | to      | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000                   |
| \$500,000   | to        | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000                    | \$25,000,000 | to      | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000                   |
| \$1,000,000 | to        | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000                    | \$30,000,000 | to      | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000                   |
| \$1,500,000 | to        | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000                    | over         |         | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000                 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

| Item        |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| Section No. |             |
| County _    |             |
|             | Section No. |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

| Combination |                                  | Combination | Bid   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| No.         | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars     | Cents |
|             |                                  |             |       |
|             |                                  |             |       |
|             |                                  |             |       |
|             |                                  |             |       |
|             |                                  |             |       |
|             |                                  |             |       |
|             |                                  |             |       |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 9. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.
- 10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

| Check box | Yes 🗌 |
|-----------|-------|
| Check box | No    |

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

#### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 64K35

State Job # - C-92-076-14

Project Number

Route

FAU 5773

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -D2 MRS 2015-5

| ltem<br>Number | Pay Item Description | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity  | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| Z0033072       | VIDEO VEH DET SYS    | EACH               | 1.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 20200600       | EXC & GR EX SHOULDER | UNIT               | 2.200     |   |            |   |             |
| 40600625       | LEV BIND MM N50      | TON                | 71.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 40600837       | P LEV BIND MM N70    | TON                | 376.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 40600990       | TEMPORARY RAMP       | SQ YD              | 778.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 40603310       | HMA SC "C" N50       | TON                | 85.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 40603540       | P HMA SC "D" N70     | TON                | 451.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44000159       | HMA SURF REM 2 1/2   | SQ YD              | 6,133.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 44200970       | CL B PATCH T2 10     | SQ YD              | 307.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44200974       | CL B PATCH T3 10     | SQ YD              | 215.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44200976       | CL B PATCH T4 10     | SQ YD              | 723.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44201299       | DOWEL BARS 1 1/2     | EACH               | 1,240.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 44213100       | PAVEMENT FABRIC      | SQ YD              | 938.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44213200       | SAW CUTS             | FOOT               | 4,098.000 |   |            |   |             |
|                | TIE BARS 1 1/4       | EACH               | 253.000   |   |            |   |             |

Page 1 08/26/2014

#### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 64K35

State Job # - C-92-076-14

Project Number

Route

FAU 5773

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -D2 MRS 2015-5

| ltem<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity  | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 48203019       | HMA SHOULDERS 5 1/2   | SQ YD              | 247.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 67100100       | MOBILIZATION          | L SUM              | 1.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70102625       | TR CONT & PROT 701606 | L SUM              | 1.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70102630       | TR CONT & PROT 701601 | L SUM              | 1.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70102635       | TR CONT & PROT 701701 | L SUM              | 1.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70103815       | TR CONT SURVEILLANCE  | CAL DA             | 10.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 70300100       | SHORT TERM PAVT MKING | FOOT               | 5,187.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 70301000       | WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM | SQ FT              | 1,083.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 78000100       | THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM | SQ FT              | 202.800   |   |            |   |             |
| 78000200       | THPL PVT MK LINE 4    | FOOT               | 2,348.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 78000400       | THPL PVT MK LINE 6    | FOOT               | 280.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 78000500       | THPL PVT MK LINE 8    | FOOT               | 1,488.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 78000600       | THPL PVT MK LINE 12   | FOOT               | 233.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 78000650       | THPL PVT MK LINE 24   | FOOT               | 227.000   |   |            |   |             |

Page 2 08/26/2014 CONTRACT NUMBER

THIS IS THE TOTAL BID \$

64K35

NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

#### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

#### Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinguency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012 provides:

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

#### J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:



/\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

# TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political contributions to any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

(i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.

- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

#### Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:\_

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

## **IV. DISCLOSURES**

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00** 

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO\_\_\_\_
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.* 

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

# DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

|             | . (type or print information)   |             |                                     |
|-------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| NAME:       |   |             |                                     |
| ADDRESS     |   |             |                                     |
|             |   |             |                                     |
|             |   |             |                                     |
| Type of own | ership/distributable income share   | 9:          |                                     |
| stock       | ership/distributable income share<br>sole proprietorship<br>of ownership/distributable income s | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_\_No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

| 3. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual |
|----|---|
|    | salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive                  |
|    | (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or      |
|    | corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?                |
|    |   |

Yes <u>No</u>

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes <u>No</u>
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- (c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
  Yes \_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_No \_\_
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

## 3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

| Name of person(s):  |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Nature of disclosure:   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
|   |                                      |
| APPLICABLE STATEMENT  |                                      |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previ<br>benalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate<br>knowledge.   | ous page. Under<br>to the best of my |
| Completed by:   |                                      |
| Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative  | Date                                 |
|   |                                      |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT  |                                      |
|   | is organization meet                 |
| Inder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th  | is organization meet                 |
| Inder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.  | -                                    |
| Jnder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.  | -                                    |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the | -                                    |
| Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.<br>Fhis Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the                       | previous page.                       |

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| City State Zin   |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
|                  |               |                           |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

# DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

# THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

| <br>Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
|--|------|
|  |      |

# **OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION**

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

| 🗌 Yes 🔲 No 🔄 N/A (Form A disclosu | re(s) established 100% ownership) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

# SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

# **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



# Contract No. 64K35 **ROCK ISLAND County** Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 **District 2 Construction Funds**

## **PART I. IDENTIFICATION**

Dept. Human Rights #\_\_\_\_\_ Duration of Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder:

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

| TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract CURRENT EMPLOYEES<br>TO BE ASSIGNED |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             | S       |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
|---|--------------------|--------------|-----|----------|------------|------|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|-----|-----------------|---|-----|---------------|--|------|---|
|   | MINORITY EMPLOYEES |              |     |          | TRAINEES   |      |     |             |             | TO CO   | TNC | RACT            |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| JOB<br>CATEGORIES   |                    | TAL<br>DYEES |     |          |            |      | *OT | HER<br>IOR. | APPF<br>TIC |         |     | HE JOB<br>INEES |   |     | OTAL<br>OYEES |  | MINC |   |
| CATEGORIES  |                    | F            | BL/ | ACK<br>F | HISP/<br>M | F    | M   | F           | M           | ES<br>F | M   | F               |   | M   | F             |  | M    | F |
| OFFICIALS<br>(MANAGERS)   | 101                | •            | 101 |          | 101        | 1    | 101 | 1           | IVI         | -       | 101 |                 | - | 101 | -             |  | 101  | 1 |
| SUPERVISORS   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| FOREMEN   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| CLERICAL  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| EQUIPMENT<br>OPERATORS  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| MECHANICS   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| TRUCK DRIVERS   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| IRONWORKERS   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| CARPENTERS  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| CEMENT MASONS   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| ELECTRICIANS  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| PIPEFITTERS,<br>PLUMBERS  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| PAINTERS  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| LABORERS,<br>SEMI-SKILLED   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| LABORERS,<br>UNSKILLED  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| TOTAL   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
|   |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| TOTAL Training Projection for Contract                                      |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             | FUR     |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| EMPLOYEES   |                    | TAL          | ы   |          |            |      |     | THER        |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| IN<br>TRAINING  | M                  | DYEES<br>F   | BL/ | ACK<br>F | M          | ANIC | M   | NOR.<br>F   |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| APPRENTICES   | IVI                |              | IVI | F        |            |      | IVI |             | _           |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |
| ON THE JOB<br>TRAINEES  |                    |              |     |          |            |      |     |             |             |         |     |                 |   |     |               |  |      |   |

\* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

## **RETURN WITH BID** Contract No. 64K35 **ROCK ISLAND County** Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 **District 2 Construction Funds**

## PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

\_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

\_\_ persons will The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) persons will be employed by subcontractors.

#### PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_

## NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.

Signature: 🗌

\_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

- Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed Table A -(Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees Table B currently employed.

Table C -Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

## RETURN WITH BID Contract No. 64K35 ROCK ISLAND County Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 District 2 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

|   | Firm Name              |  |
|---|------------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL)  |                        |  |
|   |                        |  |
|   |                        |  |
|   |                        |  |
|   | Firm Name              |  |
|   |                        |  |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)   |                        |  |
| · · · · · ·   |                        |  |
|   |                        | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:                 |
| -   |                        |  |
| _   |                        |  |
|   | Corporate Name         |  |
|   |                        |  |
|   | Бу                     | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|   |                        |  |
| (IF A CORPORATION)  |                        | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|   | Attest                 | Cionatura  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION<br>FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE |                        | Signature  |
| SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)   | Business Address       |  |
|   |                        |  |
|   | Corporate Name         |  |
|   |                        |  |
|   | By                     | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|   |                        |  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE)  |                        | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|   | Attest                 | Signature  |
|   | Business Address       |  |
|   |                        |  |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture                       | e, please attach an ac | ditional signature sheet.                                    |



**Return with Bid** 

# Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on

and shall be valid until

11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

| In TESTIMONY WHEREC<br>caused this instrument to<br>day of | DF, the said PRINCIPAL has<br>be signed by its officer<br>A.D., . | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the<br>instrument to be signed by its of<br>day of | ne said SURETY has caused this officer<br>A.D., . |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| day of   | A.D.,   | day of   | ^.U.,   |  |  |  |
| (Coi   | mpany Name)   | (Comp  | any Name)   |  |  |  |
| Ву   |   | Ву   |   |  |  |  |
| (S   | ignature and Title)   | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)  |   |  |  |  |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL                                       |   | Notary for SURETY  |   |  |  |  |
| STATE OF   |   | STATE OF   |   |  |  |  |
| Signed and attested before                                 | re me on (date)   | Signed and attested before me on (date)                                  |   |  |  |  |
| by   |   | by   |   |  |  |  |
| (Name  | of Notary Public)   |  | Notary Public)                                    |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| (Seal)   |   | (Seal)   |   |  |  |  |
|  | (Signature of Notary Public)                                      |  | (Signature of Notary Public)                      |  |  |  |
|  | (Date Commission Expires)   |  | (Date Commission Expires)                         |  |  |  |

BDE 356A (Rev. 1/21/14)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.



Return with Bid

# Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

| In TESTIMONY WHERE caused this instrument to | OF, the said PRINCIPAL has<br>be signed by its officer                            | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the<br>instrument to be signed by its o | e said SURETY has caused this<br>fficer |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| day of                                       | A.D.,   | day of  | A.D.,                                   |  |  |  |
| (Co  | ompany Name)  | (Compa  | any Name)                               |  |  |  |
| Ву   |   | Ву  |   |  |  |  |
| (5   | Signature and Title)  | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)                               |   |  |  |  |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL                         |   | Notary for SURETY   |   |  |  |  |
| STATE OF                                     |   | STATE OF  |   |  |  |  |
| COUNTY OF                                    |   | COUNTY OF   |   |  |  |  |
| Signed and attested before by                | pre me on (date)  | Signed and attested before me on (date) by                    |   |  |  |  |
| (Name  | e of Notary Public)   | (Name of N  | Notary Public)                          |  |  |  |
| (Seal)                                       |   | (Seal)  |   |  |  |  |
| ()   | (Signature of Notary Public)  |   | (Signature of Notary Public)            |  |  |  |
|  | (Date Commission Expires)   | —   | (Date Commission Expires)               |  |  |  |
|  | above section of the Proposal Bid Bor<br>s ensuring the identified electronic bic |   |   |  |  |  |

proposal the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are fill bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Signature and Title



#### (1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

#### (2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

#### (3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

| Route            | Total Bid         |           |                 |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Section          | Contract DBE Goal |           |                 |
| Project          | _                 | (Percent) | (Dollar Amount) |
| County           | -                 |           |                 |
| Letting Date     | -                 |           |                 |
| Contract No.     | -                 |           |                 |
| Letting Item No. |                   |           |                 |

#### (4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

| Company | The "as read" Low Bidder is required to com   | ply with the Special Provision.                           |
|---------|---|---|
| Ву      | Submit only one utilization plan for each prop<br>submitted in accordance with the special pro    |   |
| Title   | Bureau of Small Business Enterprises<br>2300 South Dirksen Parkway<br>Springfield, Illinois 62764 | Local Let Projects<br>Submit forms to the<br>Local Agency |

Date

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



**DBE Participation Statement** 

| Subcontractor Registration Number | Letting      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Participation Statement           | Item No.     |
| (1) Instructions                  | Contract No. |

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

#### (2) Work:

| Please indicat  | e: J/V Manufacturer Supplier (60%) | Subcont  | tractor    | Trucking |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Pay Item<br>No. | Description                        | Quantity | Unit Price | Total    |
|                 |                                    |          |            |          |
|                 |                                    |          |            |          |
|                 |                                    |          |            |          |
|                 |                                    |          |            |          |
|                 |                                    |          |            |          |
|                 |                                    |          |            |          |
| Total           |                                    |          |            |          |

(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

#### (4) Commitment

When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.

In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1<sup>st</sup> Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

| Signature for Contractor 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier 2 <sup>nd</sup> Tier                              | Signature for DBE Firm1 <sup>st</sup> Tier2 <sup>nd</sup> Tier |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Title   | Title  |  |  |
| Date  | Date   |  |  |
| Contact Person  | Contact Person   |  |  |
| Phone   | Phone  |  |  |
| Firm Name   | Firm Name  |  |  |
| Address   | Address  |  |  |
| City/State/Zip  | City/State/Zip   |  |  |
|   | Ε  |  |  |
| The Department of Transportation is requestion disclosure of information that is process, to an | wC   |  |  |

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

# **PROPOSAL ENVELOPE**



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

Submitted By:

| ame:     |  |
|----------|--|
| ddress:  |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
| hone No. |  |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

# NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

# NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 64K35 ROCK ISLAND County Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 District 2 Construction Funds



# SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

#### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

### C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

# The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

| Name of Subcontracting Company |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Authorized Officer             | Date |

### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES <u>NO</u>
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_.

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name |               |                           |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address      |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip   |               |                           |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| FOR INDIVIDUAL   | DR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information) |             |                                     |  |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| NAME:            |   |             |                                     |  |  |
| ADDRESS          |   |             |                                     |  |  |
|                  |   |             |                                     |  |  |
| Type of owne     | ership/distributable income share         | :           |                                     |  |  |
| stock            | sole proprietorship                       | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |  |  |
| % or \$ value of | of ownership/distributable income sh      | nare:       |                                     |  |  |

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
  - Yes <u>No</u>
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

### 3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

| Name of person(s):  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Nature of disclosure:   |                       |
|   |                       |
|   |                       |
|   |                       |
| APPLICABLE STATEMENT  |                       |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre-<br>penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurat<br>knowledge. |                       |
| Completed by:   |                       |
| Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer   | Date                  |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT  |                       |
| Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with t the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.                                    | his organization meet |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed of  | on the previous page. |
|   |                       |
| Signature of Authorized Officer   | Date                  |

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name |               |                           |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address      |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip   |               |                           |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

### DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

| - | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
|---|--|------|
|   |  |      |

### **OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION**

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)

### NOTICE TO BIDDERS



- TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (icx-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m.September 19, 2014 All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 64K35 ROCK ISLAND County Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Route FAU 5773 District 2 Construction Funds

This project consists of cold milling, pavement patching, and HMA resurfacing on "Avenue Of The Cities" in East Moline from 1st Street to Kennedy Drive in Rock Island County.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Erica J. Borggren, Acting Secretary

### INDEX

### FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### Adopted January 1, 2014

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-14)

### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Std. Sp | Std. Spec. Sec. Page No  |     |  |
|---------|--|-----|--|
| 101     | Definition of Terms  | . 1 |  |
| 102     | Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution                          | 2   |  |
| 105     | Control of Work  |     |  |
| 106     | Control of Materials   |     |  |
| 107     | Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public                                 |     |  |
| 108     | Prosecution and Progress   |     |  |
| 109     | Measurement and Payment  |     |  |
| 202     | Earth and Rock Excavation  | 17  |  |
| 211     | Topsoil and Compost  |     |  |
| 253     | Planting Woody Plants  |     |  |
| 280     | Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control   |     |  |
| 312     | Stabilized Subbase   |     |  |
| 406     | Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course                                      | 23  |  |
| 407     | Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)  | 26  |  |
| 420     | Portland Cement Concrete Pavement  | 30  |  |
| 424     | Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk  | 32  |  |
| 440     | Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances                                 | 33  |  |
| 503     | Concrete Structures  |     |  |
| 504     | Precast Concrete Structures  | 37  |  |
| 506     | Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures                                     | 38  |  |
| 512     | Piling   | 39  |  |
| 516     | Drilled Shafts   | 40  |  |
| 521     | Bearings   | 41  |  |
| 540     | Box Culverts   | 42  |  |
| 588     | Bridge Relief Joint System   |     |  |
| 589     | Elastic Joint Sealer   | 45  |  |
| 602     | Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, | J   |  |
|         | Adjustment, and Reconstruction   | 46  |  |
| 603     | Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures                 |     |  |
| 606     | Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch                                 |     |  |
| 610     | Shoulder Inlets with Curb  |     |  |
| 639     | Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen                                      | 51  |  |
| 642     | Shoulder Rumble Strips   | 52  |  |
| 643     | Impact Attenuators   | 53  |  |
| 644     | High Tension Cable Median Barrier  |     |  |
| 701     | Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection                                       |     |  |
| 706     | Impact Attenuators, Temporary  | 60  |  |

### FAU Route 5773 (42<sup>nd</sup> Ave.) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County Contract #64K35

| 707  | Movable Traffic Barrier                        | 63  |
|------|--|-----|
| 708  | Temporary Water Filled Barrier                 | 65  |
| 730  | Wood Sign Support                              | 67  |
| 780  | Pavement Striping                              |     |
| 860  | Master Controller                              | 73  |
| 1001 | Cement   | 74  |
| 1003 | Fine Aggregates                                | 75  |
| 1004 | Coarse Aggregates                              | 77  |
| 1006 | Metals   | 81  |
| 1011 | Mineral Filler                                 | 83  |
| 1017 | Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar   | 84  |
| 1018 | Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete    | 85  |
| 1019 | Controlled Low-Strength Material               | 86  |
| 1020 | Portland Cement Concrete                       | 87  |
| 1024 | Grout and Nonshrink Grout                      | 126 |
| 1030 | Hot-Mix Asphalt                                | 127 |
| 1040 | Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain | 132 |
| 1042 | Precast Concrete Products                      | 133 |
| 1070 | Foundation and Breakaway Devices               | 134 |
| 1073 | Controller                                     | 135 |
| 1081 | Materials for Planting                         | 136 |
| 1082 |  | 137 |
| 1083 | Elastomeric Bearings                           | 138 |
| 1095 | Pavement Markings                              | 139 |
| 1101 |  | 142 |
| 1102 |  | 144 |
| 1105 | Pavement Marking Equipment                     | 146 |
| 1106 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices              | 147 |
|      |  |     |

### RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| CHE | ск з | SHEET #   | AGE NO. |
|-----|------|---|---------|
| 1   |      | Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts  |         |
|     |      | (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)   |         |
| 2   |      | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)                                   |         |
| 3   | Х    | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)  |         |
| 4   | Х    | Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) | 163     |
| 5   | Х    | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)   | 168     |
| 6   |      | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)   |         |
| 7   |      | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)      | 174     |
| 8   |      | Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and   |         |
|     |      | In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)   | 175     |
| 9   |      | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                     | 176     |
| 10  |      | Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |         |
| 11  |      | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                    |         |
| 12  |      | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |         |
| 13  |      | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)   |         |
| 14  |      | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)   | 190     |
| 15  |      | PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)  | 191     |
| 16  |      | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                    |         |
| 17  |      | Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)  |         |
| 18  |      | PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |         |
| 19  |      | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |         |
| 20  |      | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |         |
| 21  |      | Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)   |         |
| 22  |      | Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |         |
| 23  |      | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |         |
| 24  |      | Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |         |
| 25  |      | Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)   |         |
| 26  |      | English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)  |         |
| 27  |      | English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)                                 |         |
| 28  |      | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)                         |         |
| 29  |      | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)                          |         |
| 30  |      | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)                                 |         |
| 31  | Х    |   |         |
| 32  |      | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)   |         |
| 33  |      | Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)  |         |
| 34  |      | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)                             |         |
| 35  |      | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  | 249     |
| 36  |      | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |         |
| 37  |      | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |         |
| 38  |      | Temporary Raised Pavement Markers (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14)   |         |
| 39  |      | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)                       |         |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LOCATION OF PROJECT  | 1    |
|--|------|
| DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT   | 1    |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN   | 1    |
| MILLING RESTRICTIONS   | 4    |
| COMPACTION OF POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE                   | 4    |
| ADJUSTED PLAN QUANTITY FOR SURFACE COURSE MIXTURES                   | 5    |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-9.5FG (BMPR)                              | 5    |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE   | 9    |
| CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)                      | 15   |
| CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)  | 15   |
| DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)                | 16   |
| FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)   | 25   |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)       | 28   |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUME <sup>-</sup> | FRIC |
| REQUIREMENTS (BDE)   | 29   |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)   | 32   |
| PAVEMENT MARKING FOR BIKE SYMBOL (BDE)                               |      |
| PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)  | 35   |
| PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)                                   | 35   |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)                             |      |
| PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)  | 37   |
| QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)         | 38   |
| RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)      | 38   |
| REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)   | 47   |
| REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)                   | 48   |
| REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)                      | 52   |
| TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)                                 | 53   |
| WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)   | 53   |
| WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)                                    | 56   |
| WORKING DAYS (BDE)   | 57   |

FAU Route 5773 (42<sup>nd</sup> Ave.) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County Contract #64K35

### STATE OF ILLINOIS

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2012", the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of FAU Route 5773 (42<sup>nd</sup> Ave.), Section D2 MRS 2015-5, Rock Island County, Contract 64K35 and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

### LOCATION OF PROJECT

On "Avenue of the Cities" in East Moline from 1<sup>st</sup> Street to Kennedy Drive.

### DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Cold milling, pavement patching, and hot-mix asphalt resurfacing.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: January 14, 1999

Revised: April 10, 2014

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

Standards:

| 701006 | 701101 | 701106 | 701601 | 701606 | 701701 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

701901

<u>Details:</u>

Rough Grooved Surface Sign (District Standard 91.2) Traffic Control and Protection at turn bays (To remain open to traffic) (District Standard 94.2) <u>Signs:</u>

No bracing shall be allowed on post-mounted signs.

Post-mounted signs shall be installed using standard 720011, 728001, 729001, on 4"x4" wood posts, or on any other "break away" connection if accepted by the FHWA and corresponding letter is provided to the resident.

All signs are required on both sides of the road when the median is greater than 10 feet and on one way roadways.

The "WORKERS" (W21-1a(O)-48) signs shall be replaced with symbol "Right or Left Lane Closed Ahead" (W4-2R or L(O)-48) signs on multilane roadways.

"BUMP" (W8-1(O)48) signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

"UNEVEN LANES" W8-11(O)48 signs shall be installed at 1 mile intervals or as directed by the Engineer.

When covering existing Department signs, no tape shall be used on the reflective portion of the sign. Contact the District sign shop for covering techniques.

All regulatory signs shall be maintained at a 5 foot minimum bottom (rural), 7 foot minimum (urban).

Plate altering signs shall have the same sheeting as the base sign.

No more than one plate shall be used to alter a sign.

Any post stubs without a sign in place and visible shall have a reflector placed on each post.

Devices:

Cones or reflectorized cones shall not be used during hours of darkness.

A minimum of 3 drums spaced at 4 feet shall be placed at each return when the sideroad is open.

On all standards and devices listed in Section 701 of the Standard Specifications, the device spacing shall be revised to the following dimensions:

Where the spacing shown on the standard is 25 feet, the devices shall be placed at 20 feet. Where the spacing shown on the standard is 50 feet, the devices shall be placed at 40 feet. Where the spacing shown on the standard is 100 feet, the devices shall be placed at 80 feet.

Direction Indicator Barricades shall exclusively be used in lane closure tapers. They shall be used only when traffic is being merged with an adjacent through lane or shifted onto a median crossover.

Lights:

Steady burn mono-directional lights are required on devices delineating a widening trench.

Flaggers:

Flagger at Sideroads and Commercial Entrances:

Effective: August 1, 2011

Flaggers shall comply with all requirements contained in the Department's "Flagger Handbook" dated September 2011. The flagger equipment listed for flaggers employed by the Illinois Department of Transportation shall apply to all flaggers.

All workers and flaggers shall wear ANSI Class E pants and an ANSI Class 2 vest that in combination meet the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments during hours of darkness.

In addition to the flaggers shown on applicable standards, on major sideroads flaggers shall be required on all legs of the intersection. Major sideroads for this project shall be Kennedy Drive and 1<sup>st</sup> Street.

In addition to the flaggers shown on applicable standards, a flagger shall be required on high volume commercial entrances listed below. High volume commercial entrances for this project shall be <u>None</u> and <u>\_\_\_\_\_</u>.

When the mainline flagger is within 200 feet of an intersection, the sideroad flagger shall be required.

When the road is closed to through traffic and it is necessary to provide access for local traffic, all flaggers as shown on the applicable standards will be required. No reduction in the number of flaggers shall be allowed.

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer, over and above those shown on the standard or detailed in the plans and provisions, will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at sideroads and commercial entrances remaining open to traffic not shown on the Highway Standards, required by Article 701.13(a) or listed above, shall be paid for according to Article 109.04."

### Pavement Marking:

Short term pavement markings on a milled surface shall be paint.

### Maintenance of Traffic:

The Contractor shall have all lanes open from 4:00 PM Friday until 6:00 AM Monday, unless prior approval is obtained from the Resident Engineer.

The pavement patch removal and replacement shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701601.

Traffic shall be maintained using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701601.

The sawing of patches, shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701601.

Placing and removing pavement marking shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701701.

The milling and resurfacing shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701601.

### MILLING RESTRICTIONS

Milling operations shall be performed such that a vertical milled face no greater than 1½ inches exists between adjacent open lanes of traffic at any time. This may be accomplished by the following treatment methods: Make multiple passes with the mill, each one less the 1½ inches; place a temporary wedge or have milled sloped edge with a minimum 1:3 slope; or mill all lanes in a given area so that no difference in elevation exists when all adjacent lanes are opened to traffic. Other methods may be used if approved by the Engineer prior to implementing the procedure.

This work shall be included in the cost of HMA Surface Removal, at the thickness specified.

### COMPACTION OF POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE

Effective: January 16, 2002

This work shall consist of furnishing a pneumatic tired roller as specified in Article 406, in addition to all other rollers specified in the Standard Specifications. The spray system shall be in good working order. The tires shall be in good condition and be constructed heavy enough to withstand 90 to 110 psi inflation pressures on a continual basis. An approved water based release agent shall be utilized on the tires similar to, but not limited to, Tech Shield that effectively prevents mix adhesion. The dilution rate shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations. The mixture compaction temperature will be the maximum possible without experiencing surface damage to the mix caused by adhesion to the tires. The recommended range is from 200° to 260° Fahrenheit. This work shall be included in the cost of the polymerized Hot-Mix Asphalt concrete of the type and size specified.

### ADJUSTED PLAN QUANTITY FOR SURFACE COURSE MIXTURES

Effective: June 15, 2010

The adjusted plan quantity for surface course mixtures shall be calculated according to Article 406.13(b) and the following. The maximum allowed average bulk specific gravity for the approved mix design (Gmb) will be:

2.460 for Mixture C

2.470 for Mixture D

2.610 for Mixture E

2.710 for Mixture F

### HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-9.5FG (BMPR)

Effective: July 1, 2005

Revised: December 28, 2010

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing fine graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surface course or leveling binder with an IL-9.5FG mixture. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407 and 1030 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Materials. Revise Article 1003.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20, or FA 21. For mixture IL-9.5FG, the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 67 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20 gradation. The manufactured sand shall be stone sand, slag sand, steel slag sand, or combinations thereof." <u>Mixture Design</u>. Add the following to the table in Article 1030.04(a)(1):

| "High ESAL, MIXTURE<br>COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup> |                  |                  |  |
|--|------------------|------------------|--|
| Sieve  | IL-9.5FG         |                  |  |
| Size   | min              | max              |  |
| 1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)   |                  |                  |  |
| 1 in. (25 mm)  |                  |                  |  |
| 3/4 in. (19 mm)  |                  |                  |  |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm)  |                  | 100              |  |
| 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)   | 90               | 100              |  |
| #4 (4.75 mm)   | 60 <sup>4/</sup> | 75 <sup>4/</sup> |  |
| #8 (2.36 mm)   | 45 <sup>4/</sup> | 60 <sup>4/</sup> |  |
| #16 (1.18 mm)  | 25               | 40               |  |
| #30 (600 μm)   | 15               | 30               |  |
| #50 (300 μm)   | 8                | 15               |  |
| #100 (150 μm)  | 6                | 10               |  |
| #200 (75 μm)   | 4                | 6.5              |  |
| Ratio<br>Dust/Asphalt Binder                                 |                  | 1.0              |  |

4/ When used as level binder placed less than 1 in. (25 mm) thick, the min and max percent passing shall each be increased 5%.

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS<br>High ESAL              |         |         |         |                  |                              |  |  |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Voids in the Mineral Aggregate<br>(VMA), % minimum |         |         |         |                  | Voids Filled<br>with Asphalt |  |  |  |
| N <sub>design</sub>                                | IL-25.0 | IL-19.0 | IL-12.5 | IL-9.5           | Binder<br>(VFA), %           |  |  |  |
| 50   |         |         |         |                  | 65 - 78                      |  |  |  |
| 70   | 12.0    | 13.0    | 14.0    | 15 <sup>1/</sup> |                              |  |  |  |
| 90   | 12.0    | 13.0    | 14.0    | 10               | 65 - 75 <sup>2/</sup>        |  |  |  |
| 105  |         |         |         |                  |                              |  |  |  |

1/ The VMA for IL-9.5FG shall be a minimum of 15.0 percent.

2/ The VFA range for IL-9.5FG shall be 65 - 78 percent."

<u>Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA)</u>. Revise the second table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) to read:

| DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS     |                               |                              |                               |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Mixture Composition        |                               | Parameter                    | Individual Test <sup>3/</sup> |  |  |  |
| IL-9.5FG                   | Lifts < 1.25 in. (32 mm)      | N <sub>design</sub> 50 - 105 | 91.0 – 97.0% <sup>2/</sup>    |  |  |  |
|                            | Lifts $\geq$ 1.25 in. (32 mm) | N <sub>design</sub> 50 - 105 | 93.0 - 97.0%                  |  |  |  |
| IL-9.5, IL-12.5            |                               | N <sub>design</sub> ≥ 90     | 92.0 - 96.0 %                 |  |  |  |
| IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5   |                               | N <sub>design</sub> < 90     | 92.5 – 97.4 %                 |  |  |  |
| IL-19.0, IL-25.0           |                               | N <sub>design</sub> ≥ 90     | 93.0 - 96.0 %                 |  |  |  |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0 |                               | N <sub>design</sub> < 90     | 93.0 - 97.4 %                 |  |  |  |
| All Other                  |                               | N <sub>design</sub> = 30     | 93.0 <sup>1/</sup> - 97.4 %   |  |  |  |

- 1/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.
- 2/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge.
- 3/ Bulk Specific Gravity and Density that are determined using coated samples must be in accordance with ASTM 1188-96.

### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>Leveling Binder</u>. Revise the table and second paragraph of Article 406.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Leveling Binder   |                                       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Nominal, Compacted, Leveling<br>Binder Thickness, in. (mm) | Mixture Composition                   |  |  |  |
| ≤ 1 1/4 (32)   | IL-9.5, IL-9.5 FG, or IL-9.5L         |  |  |  |
| > 1 1/4 to 2 (32 to 50)                                    | IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-9.5L, or IL-12.5 |  |  |  |

The density requirements of Article 1030.05(d)(4) shall apply for leveling binder, machine method, when the nominal, compacted thickness is: 3/4 in. (19 mm) or greater for IL-9.5FG mixtures, 1 1/4 in. (32 mm) or greater for IL-9.5 and IL-9.5L mixtures, and 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) or greater for IL-12.5 mixtures."

| <b>"TABLE 1 - MINIMUM ROLLER REQUIREMENTS FOR HMA</b>   |   |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | Breakdown<br>Roller (one of<br>the following) | Intermediate<br>Roller | Final Roller<br>(one or more of<br>the following) | Density Requirement  |  |  |  |
| Level Binder:<br>(When the density<br>requirements of<br>Article 406.05(c) do<br>not apply.)  | P 3/  |                        | VS, P 3/, TB,<br>TF, 3W                           | To the satisfaction of the Engineer.                               |  |  |  |
| Level Binder:<br>(When placed at<br>≤ 1 ¼ (32 mm) and<br>density requirements<br>apply.)      | TB, 3W  | P 3/                   | VS, TB, TF  | As specified in Articles:<br>1030.05(d)(3), (d)(4),<br>and (d)(7). |  |  |  |
| Binder and Surface 1/<br>(When the density<br>requirements of<br>Article 406.05(c)<br>apply.) | VD, P 3/, TB,<br>3W                           | P 3/                   | VS, TB, TF  | As specified in Articles:<br>1030.05(d)(3), (d)(4),<br>and (d)(7). |  |  |  |
| Bridge Decks 2/   | ТВ  |                        | TF  | As specified in Articles: 582.05 and 582.06.                       |  |  |  |

Compaction. Revise Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- 1/ If the average delivery at the job site is 85 ton/hr (75 metric ton/hr) or less, any roller combination may be used provided it includes a steel wheeled roller and the required density and smoothness is obtained.
- 2/ One TB may be used for both breakdown and final rolling on bridge decks 300 ft (90 m) or less in length, except when the air temperature is less than 60 °F (15 °C).
- 3/ A vibratory roller (VD) may be used in lieu of the pneumatic-tired roller on mixtures containing polymer modified asphalt binder.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications:

"Mixture IL-9.5FG will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; or HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified.

Mixture IL-9.5FG in which polymer modified asphalt binders are required will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; or POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified."

### TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When open holes, broken pavement, trenches over 3 in. deep and 4 in. wide or other hazards are present within 8 ft of the edge of an open lane, the Contractor shall furnish traffic control surveillance at all times, whether or not the Contractor is engaged in construction operations."

### VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION

The following video vehicle detection systems meet the specifications outlined in this section and are currently approved for use in District 2:

Iteris Rz-4 Advanced WDR (4 Camera System) Autoscope Solo Pro (4 Camera System)

The quantity and type of cable that will be required to complete the installation will vary depending on the equipment manufacturer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the cable type and quantities of cable required for the video detection installations. All cable used shall meet current Department specifications, manufacturer's recommendations, and shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

Each system to be installed shall be the latest model. Each intersection shall include four (4) cameras plus one (1) spare to be delivered to the Resident Engineer, the processor unit, connectors, software, and all cabling necessary back to the controller. All the equipment shall compatible with the controller to be installed on this project. All equipment shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. The video detection cameras shall be capable of being zoomed and focused from a connection in the controller cabinet.

The video vehicle detection system shall include all necessary cables, electrical junction boxes, electrical and coaxial surge suppression, hardware, software, programming, and any camera brackets that are required for installation. These items should be taken into consideration and shall be included in the bid price 4 camera system and 1 spare camera for the VIDEO CAMERA DETECTOR SYSTEM.

If the unit requires the use of a power strip, the power strip/surge suppressor shall conform to the following minimum specifications:

- Let Through Voltage: <85 Volts
- Operating Voltage: 120VAC, 50/60H
- UL Suppressed Voltage Rating: 330V
- Energy Rating: 320J
- Peak Current NM/CM: 13k Amps NM, 13k Amps CM
  - EMI/RFI Noise Filtration: >25-60dB

A total of one 12" black and white or color video monitor and trackball with USB connect shall be included in the installation, to allow for the setup and monitoring of the video detection system.

All vehicle video detection systems shall be equipped with the latest software or firmware revisions.

The video vehicle system shall be configured and installed to NEMA TS2 Standards.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing all necessary camera brackets that are required for the camera installation. The camera mounting brackets shall be of aluminum or steel construction with a natural or white powder coated finish. All brackets shall be submitted to the Department for approval prior to installation. The material and installation shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The minimum requirements for a video vehicle detection system are listed below:

### 1.0 General

This Specification sets forth the minimum requirements for a system that monitors vehicles on a roadway via processing of video images and provides detector outputs to a traffic controller or similar device. All video detection systems must be approved by the Department. Currently, only Iteris Vantage Edge and Econolite Autoscope Solo Pro video detection systems are approved for use within District 2.

### 1.1 System Hardware

The system shall consist of four video cameras, one spare camera and an automatic control unit (ACU). The ACU shall process all detected calls and shall be equipped with the latest firmware revisions.

### 1.2 System Software

The system shall be able to detect either approaching or receding vehicles in multiple traffic lanes. A minimum of 24 detection zones shall be user-definable per camera. The user shall be able to modify and delete previously defined detection zones. The software shall provide remote access operation and shall be the latest revision.

### 2.0 Functional Capabilities

### 2.1 Real-Time Detection

2.2 The ACU shall be capable of simultaneously processing information from up to four (4) video sources. The video shall be digitized and analyzed at a rate of 30 times per second.

2.3 The system shall be able to detect the presence of vehicles in a minimum of 96 detection zones within the combined field of view of the image sensors.

### 3.0 Vehicle Detection

### 3.1 Detection Zone Placement

The video detection system shall provide flexible detection zone placement anywhere and at any orientation within the combined field of view of the image sensors. In addition, detection zones shall be coordinated with the signal phases. Each detection zone shall provide a minimum of two kinds of detection (extend, delay, presence or counting) as each phase may require. The type of detection provided by the detection zone is to be determined by the active status of the zone's governing phase.

### 3.2 Optimal Detection

The video detection system shall reliably detect vehicle presence when the image sensor is mounted 30 feet (10 m) or higher above the roadway, when the image sensor is adjacent to the desired coverage area, and when the length of the detection area or field of view (FOV) is not greater than ten (10) times the mounting height of the image sensor. The image sensor shall not be required to be mounted directly over the roadway, however, extension poles shall be include in the cost when the mounting location requires the proper height adjustment for sight and lane coverage. A single image sensor, placed at the proper mounting height with the proper lens, shall be able to monitor six (6) to eight (8) traffic lanes simultaneously.

### 3.3 Detection Performance

Overall performance of the video detection system shall be comparable to inductive loops. Using standard image sensor optics and in the absence of occlusion, the system shall be able to detect vehicle presence with 98% accuracy under normal conditions, (days & night) and 96% accuracy under adverse conditions (fog, rain, snow). The ACU shall output a constant call for each enabled detector output channel if a loss of video signal occurs in any camera.

The ACU shall be capable of processing a minimum of twenty detector zones placed anywhere in the field of view of the camera.

### 4.0 ACU Hardware

### 4.1 ACU Mounting

The ACU shall be shelf or rack mountable. Nominal outside dimensions excluding connectors shall not exceed 7.25" x 19" x 10.5" (H x W x D).

### 4.2 ACU Environmental

The ACU shall be designed to operate reliably in the adverse environment found in the typical roadside traffic cabinet. It shall meet the environmental requirements set forth by the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) TS1 and TS2 standards as well as the environmental requirements for Type 170 and Type 179 controllers. The minimum operating temperature range shall be from -35 to +74 degrees C at 0% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

### 5.0 ACU Electrical

5.1 The ACU shall be modular in design and provide processing capability equivalent to the Intel Pentium microprocessor. The bus connections used to interconnect the modules of the ACU shall be gold-plated DIN connectors.

5.2 The ACU shall be powered by 89 - 135 VAC, 60 Hz, single phase, and draw 0.25 amps, or by 190 - 270 VAC, 50 Hz, single phase, and draw 0.12 amps. If a rack mountable ACU is supplied, it shall be capable of operating from 10 to 28 VDC. The power supply shall automatically adapt to the input power level. Surge ratings shall be as set forth in the NEMA TS1 and TS2 specifications.

5.3 Serial communications to a remote computer equipped with remote monitoring software shall be through an RS-232 serial port. A 9-pin "D" subminiature connector on the front of the ACU shall be used for serial communications.

5.4 The ACU shall be equipped with a NEMA TS2 RS-485 SDLC interface for communicating input and output information. Front panel LEDs shall provide status information when communications are open.

- 5.5 The ACU and/or camera hookup panel shall be equipped with four RS-170 (B&W)/NTSC (color) composite video inputs for coaxial camera connections so that signals from four image sensors can be processed in real-time.
- 5.6 The ACU shall be equipped with a port to provide communications to a computer running the remote access software.

5.7 The ACU and/or camera hookup panels used for a rack mountable ACU shall be equipped with a video output port.

5.8 The ACU shall be equipped with viewable front panel detection LED indications.

### 6.0 Camera

6.1 The video detection system shall use medium resolution, monochrome or color, image sensors as the video source for real-time vehicle detection. As a minimum, each image sensor shall provide the following capabilities:

a. Images shall be produced with a CCD sensing element with horizontal resolution of at least 500 lines and vertical resolution of at least 350 lines.

b. Useable video and resolvable features in the video image shall be produced when those features have luminance levels as low as 0.1 lux at night.

c. Useable video and resolvable features in the video image shall be produced when those features have luminance levels as high as 10,000 lux during the day.

d. Automatic gain, automatic iris, and absolute black reference controls shall be furnished.

e. An optical filter and appropriate electronic circuitry shall be included in the image sensor to suppress "blooming" effects at night.

6.2 The image sensor shall be equipped with an integrated zoom lens with zoom and focus capabilities that can be changed using either configuration computer software or hand-held controller. The machine vision processor (MVP) may be enclosed within the camera.

6.3 The image sensor and lens assembly shall be housed in an environmental enclosure that provides the following capabilities:

a. The enclosure shall be waterproof and dust-tight to NEMA-4 specifications.

b. The enclosure shall allow the image sensor to operate satisfactorily over an ambient temperature range from -34C to +74C while exposed to precipitation as well as direct sunlight.

c. The enclosure shall allow the image sensor horizon to be rotated in the field during installation.

d. The enclosure shall include a provision at the rear of the enclosure for connection of power and video signal cables fabricated at the factory. Input power to the environmental enclosure shall be either 115 VAC 60 Hertz or 24 VAC/DC 60 Hertz.

e. A heater shall be at the front of the enclosure to prevent the formation of ice and condensation in cold weather, as well as to assure proper operation of the lens' iris mechanism. The heater shall not interfere with the operation of the image sensor electronics, and it shall not cause interference with the video signal.

f. The enclosure shall be light-colored and shall include a sun shield to minimize solar heating. The front edge of the sunshield shall protrude beyond the front edge of the environmental enclosure and shall include provision to divert water flow to the sides of the sunshield. The amount of overhang of the sun shield shall be adjustable to prevent direct sunlight from entering the lens or hitting the faceplate.

g. The total weight of the image sensor in the environmental enclosure with sunshield shall be less than 6 pounds.

h. When operating in the environmental enclosure with power and video signal cables connected, the image sensor shall meet FCC class B requirements for electromagnetic interference emissions.

6.4 The video output of the image sensor shall be isolated from earth ground. All video connections from the image sensor to the video interface panel shall also be isolated from earth ground.

6.5 The video output, communication, and power to the image sensor shall include transient protection to prevent damage to the sensor due to transient voltages occurring on the cable leading from the image sensor to other field locations.

6.6 A stainless steel junction box shall be available as an option with each image sensor for installation on the structure used for image sensor mounting. The junction box shall contain a terminal block for terminating power to the image sensor and connection points for coaxial cables from the image sensor and from the ACU.

6.7 A video interface panel shall be included for installation inside of the traffic cabinet. The panel shall provide coaxial cable / twisted pair connection points and an Edco RMCXI-06 or approved equal transient suppressor for each image sensor. The shield side of the coaxial cable connection at the transient suppressor shall be connected to earth ground via the transient suppressor.

If the coaxial cable / twisted pair used to connect the video signal from the image sensor to the ACU are to be routed through a conduit containing unbundled AC power cables, a video isolation amplifier shall be installed in addition to the video interface panel if interference is present. There will be no additional compensation for providing the video isolation amplifier if necessitated by the presence of video interference. The isolation amplifier shall buffer the video signal and provide transient suppression. The isolation amplifier shall have a minimum common mode rejection ratio at 60 Hz of 100 dB.

6.8 The image sensor shall be connected to the ACU such that the video signal originating from the image sensor is not attenuated more than 3 dB when measured at the ACU. When the connection between the image sensor and the ACU is coaxial cable, the coaxial cable used shall be a low loss 75 ohm precision video cable suited for outdoor installation, such as Belden 8281, West Penn P806, or approved equal.

### 7.0 <u>Software</u>

7.1 The system shall include the remote access software that is used to setup and configure the video detection system. The software shall be of the latest revision.

7.2 All necessary cable, adapters, and other equipment shall be included with the system.

### 8.0 Installation and Training

8.1 The supplier of the video detection system shall supervise the installation and testing of the video and video vehicle detection equipment. A factory certified representative from the supplier shall be on-site during installation.

8.2 Training shall be available upon request.

### 9.0 Warranty, Maintenance, and Support

9.1 The video detection system shall be warranted by its supplier for a minimum of two (2) years from date of turn-on. This warranty shall cover all material defects and shall also provide all parts and labor as well as unlimited technical support.

9.2 Ongoing software support by the supplier shall include updates of the ACU and supervisor software. These updates shall be provided free of charge during the warranty period.

9.3 The supplier shall maintain a program for technical support and software updates following expiration of the warranty period. This program shall be made available to the contracting agency in the form of a separate agreement for continuing support.

### Basis of Payment:

The above work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for **VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM** which price will be payment in full for all labor, equipment, and materials required to supply, install, configure, and test the video vehicle detection system described above, complete.

### CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: January 1, 2014

For the concrete mix design requirements in Article 1020.05(a) of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Contractor has the option to request the Engineer determine mix design material proportions for Class PV, PP, RR, BS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. A single mix design for each class of concrete will be provided. Acceptance by the Contractor to use the mix design developed by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting specification requirements.

### CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.
  - Level I Engineer of Construction
  - Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee
  - (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.

FAU Route 5773 (42<sup>nd</sup> Ave.) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County Contract #64K35

(2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **3.00**% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <u>www.dot.il.gov</u>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
  - (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
  - (6) If the contract goal if not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
  - (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall be come the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
  - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or

- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;

- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

## FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revise Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- (4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
  - a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
  - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase."

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

| Use                          | Mixture  | Aggregates Allowed   |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Class A                      | Seal or Cover  | Allowed Alone or in Combination:   |
|                              |  | Gravel<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Carbonate Crushed Stone<br>Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Steel Slag<br>Crushed Concrete   |
| HMA<br>All Other             | Stabilized<br>Subbase or<br>Shoulders  | Allowed Alone or in Combination:<br>Gravel<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Carbonate Crushed Stone<br>Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup><br>Crushed Concrete |
| HMA<br>High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | Binder<br>IL-25.0, IL-19.0,<br>or IL-19.0L<br>SMA Binder                         | Allowed Alone or in Combination:<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup><br>Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>                   |
| HMA                          | C Surface and  | Allowed Alone or in Combination:   |
| High ESAL<br>Low ESAL        | Leveling Binder<br>IL-12.5,IL-9.5,<br>or IL-9.5L<br>SMA<br>Ndesign 50<br>Surface | Crushed Gravel<br>Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup><br>Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup><br>Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>                   |

| Use              | Mixture  | Aggregates Allowed   |   |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|                  |  |  | mbination:  |  |  |
| HMA<br>High ESAL | D Surface and<br>Leveling Binder<br>IL-12.5 or<br>IL-9.5<br>SMA<br>Ndesign 50<br>Surface | Allowed Alone or in Combination:<br>Crushed Gravel<br>Carbonate Crushed Stone (other that<br>Limestone) <sup>2/</sup><br>Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup><br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/5/</sup><br>Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> |   |  |  |
|                  |  | Other Combinations A   | llowed:   |  |  |
|                  |  | Up to  | With  |  |  |
|                  |  | 25% Limestone  | Dolomite  |  |  |
|                  |  | 50% Limestone  | Any Mixture D<br>aggregate other<br>than Dolomite   |  |  |
|                  |  | 75% Limestone  | Crushed Slag<br>(ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> or<br>Crushed<br>Sandstone   |  |  |
| HMA              | E Surface  | Allowed Alone or in Combination:   |   |  |  |
| High ESAL        | IL-12.5 or<br>IL-9.5<br>SMA<br>Ndesign 80<br>Surface                                     | Crushed Gravel<br>Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup><br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup><br>Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup><br>No Limestone.   |   |  |  |
|                  |  | Other Combinations A   | llowed:   |  |  |
|                  |  | Up to With   |   |  |  |
|                  |  | 50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>   | Any Mixture E<br>aggregate  |  |  |
|                  |  | 75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>   | Crushed Sandstone,<br>Crushed Slag<br>(ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , Crushed<br>Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> , or<br>Crystalline Crushed<br>Stone |  |  |

| Use              | Mixture   | Aggregates Allowed   |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|
|                  |   | 75% Crushed<br>Gravel or Crushed<br>Concrete <sup>3/</sup>   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| HMA<br>High ESAL | F Surface<br>IL-12.5 or<br>IL-9.5<br>SMA<br>Ndesign 80<br>Surface | Allowed Alone or in Constant Crystalline Crushed S<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF)<br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup><br>No Limestone.<br>Other Combinations A<br>Up to<br>50% Crushed<br>Gravel, Crushed | ombination:<br>tone<br><sup>5/</sup><br><u>Ilowed</u> :<br><u>With</u><br>Crushed Sandstone, |
|                  |   | Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or<br>Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>  | _, U   |

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When either slag is used, the blend percentages listed shall be by volume."

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revised: April 1, 2012

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

<u>Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA)</u>. Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a oneminute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

| "Mixture           | Parameter         | Individual Test    | Unconfined Edge |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Composition        |                   | (includes confined | Joint Density   |
|                    |                   | edges)             | Minimum         |
| IL-4.75            | Ndesign = 50      | 93.0 – 97.4%       | 91.0%           |
| IL-9.5, IL-12.5    | Ndesign ≥ 90      | 92.0 - 96.0%       | 90.0%           |
| IL-9.5,IL-9.5L,    | Ndesign < 90      | 92.5 – 97.4%       | 90.0%           |
| IL-12.5            | -                 |                    |                 |
| IL-19.0, IL-25.0   | Ndesign ≥ 90      | 93.0 - 96.0%       | 90.0%           |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, | Ndesign < 90      | 93.0 - 97.4%       | 90.0%           |
| IL-25.0            | -                 |                    |                 |
| SMA                | Ndesign = 50 & 80 | 93.5 - 97.4%       | 91.0%           |
| All Other          | Ndesign = 30      | 93.0 - 97.4%       | 90.0%"          |

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture and test strip will not be paid for and the mixture shall be removed at the Contractor's expense. An additional test strip and mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid in accordance to Article 109.04. This initial mixture and test strip will be paid for at the contract unit prices. The additional mixture will be paid for at the contract unit prices of each test strip."

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

| High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup> |     |                   |     |                      |     |                  |     |                  |     |                   |
|--|-----|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Sieve  |     | 5.0 mm IL-19.0 mm |     | IL-12.5 mm IL-9.5 mi |     |                  |     |                  |     |                   |
| Size   | min | max               | min | max                  | min | max              | min | max              | min | max               |
| 1 1/2 in<br>(37.5 mm)                                    |     | 100               |     |                      |     |                  |     |                  |     |                   |
| 1 in.<br>(25 mm)   | 90  | 100               |     | 100                  |     |                  |     |                  |     |                   |
| 3/4 in.<br>(19 mm)                                       |     | 90                | 82  | 100                  |     | 100              |     |                  |     |                   |
| 1/2 in.<br>(12.5 mm)                                     | 45  | 75                | 50  | 85                   | 90  | 100              |     | 100              |     | 100               |
| 3/8 in.<br>(9.5 mm)                                      |     |                   |     |                      |     | 89               | 90  | 100              |     | 100               |
| #4<br>(4.75 mm)  | 24  | 42 <sup>2/</sup>  | 24  | 50 <sup>2/</sup>     | 28  | 65               | 32  | 69               | 90  | 100               |
| #8<br>(2.36 mm)  | 16  | 31                | 20  | 36                   | 28  | 48 <sup>3/</sup> | 32  | 52 <sup>3/</sup> | 70  | 90                |
| #16<br>(1.18 mm)   | 10  | 22                | 10  | 25                   | 10  | 32               | 10  | 32               | 50  | 65                |
| #50<br>(300 μm)  | 4   | 12                | 4   | 12                   | 4   | 15               | 4   | 15               | 15  | 30                |
| #100<br>(150 μm)   | 3   | 9                 | 3   | 9                    | 3   | 10               | 3   | 10               | 10  | 18                |
| #200<br>(75 μm)  | 3   | 6                 | 3   | 6                    | 4   | 6                | 4   | 6                | 7   | 9                 |
| Ratio<br>Dust/Asphalt<br>Binder                          |     | 1.0               |     | 1.0                  |     | 1.0              |     | 1.0              |     | 1.0 <sup>/4</sup> |

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign  $\ge$  90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign  $\ge$  90.
- 4/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer."

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

| VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS<br>High ESAL |                     |  |         |        |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      |                     | Voids Filled<br>with Asphalt<br>Binder |         |        |                       |                       |
| Ndesign                              | IL-25.0             | IL-19.0                                | IL-12.5 | IL-9.5 | IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup> | (VFA),<br>%           |
| 50                                   | 18.5                |  |         |        |                       | 65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup> |
| 70<br>90<br>105                      | 12.0 13.0 14.0 15.0 |  |         |        |                       | 65 - 75               |

- 1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent
- 2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 76-83 percent"

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the Control Limits Table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read.

| "CONTROL LIMITS                       |                       |                       |                    |                      |                      |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Parameter                             | High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | High ESAL<br>Low ESAL | All Other          | IL-4.75              | IL-4.75              |  |
|                                       | Individual<br>Test    | Moving Avg.<br>of 4   | Individual<br>Test | Individual<br>Test   | Moving<br>Avg. of 4  |  |
| % Passing: <sup>1/</sup>              |                       |                       |                    |                      |                      |  |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm)                     | ±6%                   | ±4%                   | ± 15 %             |                      |                      |  |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)                       | ±5%                   | ±4%                   | ± 10 %             |                      |                      |  |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)                       | ±5%                   | ±3%                   |                    |                      |                      |  |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)                      |                       |                       |                    | ±4%                  | ±3%                  |  |
| No. 30 (600 µm)                       | ±4%                   | ± 2.5 %               |                    |                      |                      |  |
| Total Dust Content<br>No. 200 (75 μm) | ± 1.5 %               | ± 1.0 %               | ± 2.5 %            | ± 1.5 %              | ± 1.0 %              |  |
| Asphalt Binder Content                | ± 0.3 %               | ± 0.2 %               | ± 0.5 %            | ± 0.3 %              | ± 0.2 %              |  |
| Voids                                 | ± 1.2 %               | ± 1.0 %               | ± 1.2 %            | ± 1.2 %              | ± 1.0 %              |  |
| VMA                                   | -0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>  | -0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>  |                    | -0.7 % <sup>2/</sup> | -0.5 % <sup>2/</sup> |  |

- 1/ Based on washed ignition oven
- 2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

## **HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)** Effective: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This special provision provides the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production. This special provision also provides the plant requirements for hydrated lime addition systems used in the production of High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mixes.

Mix Design Testing. Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324) and the Tensile Strength Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength test results from a private lab. The Department will verify the passing results.

All new and renewal mix designs shall meet the following requirements for verification testing.

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test Criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

| PG Grade             | Number of Passes |
|----------------------|------------------|
| PG 58-xx (or lower)  | 5,000            |
| PG 64-xx             | 7,500            |
| PG 70-xx             | 15,000           |
| PG 76-xx (or higher) | 20,000           |

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements <sup>1/</sup>

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of 275 ± 5 °F (135 ± 3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.
- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 415 kPa (60 psi) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 1380 kPa (200 psi)."

Production Testing. Revise Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75 and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Before start-up, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. These correction factors shall be determined from previous experience. The target values, when approved by the Engineer, shall be used to control HMA production. Plant settings and control charts shall be set according to target values.

Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. After any JMF adjustment, the JMF shall become the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF). Upon completion of the first acceptable test strip, the JMF shall become the AJMF regardless of whether or not the JMF has been adjusted. If an adjustment/plant change is made, the Engineer may require a new test strip to be constructed. If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, it shall be removed and replaced.

| Parameter         | Adjustment |
|-------------------|------------|
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | ± 5.0 %    |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)   | ± 4.0 %    |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)   | ± 3.0 %    |
| No. 30 (600 μm)   | *          |
| No. 200 (75 μm)   | *          |
| Asphalt Binder    | ± 0.3 %    |
| Content           |            |

The limitations between the JMF and AJMF are as follows.

\* In no case shall the target for the amount passing be greater than the JMF.

Any adjustments outside the above limitations will require a new mix design.

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria is being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.

The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel tests on production material as determined by the Engineer."

Revise the title of Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Low ESAL and All Other Mixtures."

<u>System for Hydrated Lime Addition</u>. Revise the fourth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The method of application shall be according to Article 1102.01(a)(10)."

Replace the first three sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When hydrated lime is used as the anti-strip additive, a separate bin or tank and feeder system shall be provided to store and accurately proportion the lime onto the aggregate either as a slurry, as dry lime applied to damp aggregates, or as dry lime injected onto the hot aggregates prior to adding the liquid asphalt cement. If the hydrated lime is added either as a slurry or as dry lime on damp aggregates, the lime and aggregates shall be mixed by a power driven pugmill to provide a uniform coating of the lime prior to entering the dryer. If dry hydrated lime is added to the hot dry aggregates in a dryer-drum plant, the lime shall be added in such a manner that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer-drum and that thorough dry mixing shall occur prior to the injection point of the liquid asphalt. When a batch plant is used, the hydrated lime shall be added to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved by the Engineer."

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Replace the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"For mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any other HMA mix, the cost of the additive will be paid for according to Article 109.04. The cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive."

## PAVEMENT MARKING FOR BIKE SYMBOL (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

Add the following to the SYMBOLS table in Article 780.14 of the Standard Specifications:

| "Symbol     | Large Size   | Small Size   |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|             | sq ft (sq m) | Sq ft (sq m) |
| Bike Symbol | 6.0 (0.56)   | "            |

## PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

## PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of five years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
- 3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As an alternative to a locking key, the start and finish time for mixing may be automatically printed on the batch ticket. The start and finish time shall be reported to the nearest second."

#### PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

FAU Route 5773 (42<sup>nd</sup> Ave.) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County Contract #64K35

## QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: January 1, 2014

Revise Note 7/ of Schedule B of Recurring Special Provision Check Sheet #31 of the Standard Specifications to read:

7/ The test of record for strength shall be the day indicated in Article 1020.04. For cement aggregate mixture II, a strength requirement is not specified and testing is not required. Additional strength testing to determine early falsework and form removal, early pavement or bridge opening to traffic, or to monitor strengths is at the discretion of the Contractor. Strength shall be defined as the average of two 6 x 12 in. (150 x 300 mm) cylinder breaks, three 4 x 8 in. (100 x 200 mm) cylinder breaks, or two beam breaks for field tests. Per Illinois Modified AASHTO T 23, cylinders shall be 6 x 12 in. (150 x 300 mm) when the nominal maximum size of the coarse aggregate exceeds 1 in. (25 mm).

## RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revise: April 1, 2014

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.

(2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

| Mixture FRAP will be used in: | Sieve Size that 100% of FRAP |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                               | Shall Pass                   |
| IL-25.0                       | 2 in. (50 mm)                |
| IL-19.0                       | 1 1/2 in. (40 mm)            |
| IL-12.5                       | 1 in. (25 mm)                |
| IL-9.5                        | 3/4 in. (20 mm)              |
| IL-4.75                       | 1/2 in. (13 mm)              |

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.

- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High or Low ESAL), or "All Other" (as defined by Article 1030.04(a)(3)) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

**1031.03 Testing.** RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.
  - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
  - (2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Illinois Department of Transportation Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a  $\leq$  1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G<sub>mm</sub>. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter         | FRAP/Homogeneous<br>/Conglomerate | Conglomerate "D"<br>Quality |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 in. (25 mm)     |                                   | ± 5 %                       |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | ± 8 %                             | ± 15 %                      |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)   | ±6 %                              | ± 13 %                      |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)   | ± 5 %                             |                             |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)  |                                   | ± 15 %                      |
| No. 30 (600 µm)   | ± 5 %                             |                             |
| No. 200 (75 µm)   | $\pm$ 2.0 %                       | $\pm$ 4.0 %                 |
| Asphalt Binder    | $\pm$ 0.4 % $^{1/}$               | $\pm$ 0.5 %                 |
| G <sub>mm</sub>   | ± 0.03                            |                             |

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter              | RAS     |
|------------------------|---------|
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)        | ± 5 %   |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)       | ± 5 %   |
| No. 30 (600 µm)        | ±4%     |
| No. 200 (75 μm)        | ± 2.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder Content | ± 1.5 % |

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

## 1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
  - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

**1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
  - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
  - (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
  - (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
  - (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
  - (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
  - (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given N Design.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.

(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

| HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 2/</sup> | RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %     |         |                  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|--|
| Ndesign                        | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |  |
| 30                             | 30                        | 30      | 10               |  |
| 50                             | 25                        | 15      | 10               |  |
| 70                             | 15                        | 10      | 10               |  |
| 90                             | 10                        | 10      | 10               |  |
| 105                            | 10                        | 10      | 10               |  |

## RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given N design.

| HMA Mixtures | FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %    |         |                                    |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| Ndesign      | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified <sup>3/, 4/</sup> |  |
| 30           | 50                        | 40      | 10                                 |  |
| 50           | 40                        | 35      | 10                                 |  |
| 70           | 40                        | 30      | 10                                 |  |
| 90           | 40                        | 30      | 10                                 |  |
| 105          | 40                        | 30      | 10                                 |  |

## FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N30, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

(b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
  - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
    - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
    - h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
  - (2) Batch Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
    - c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
    - d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
    - e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
    - f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
    - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage." Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

#### REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 2, 2012

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.01 Description. This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and water. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities."

Revise Article 669.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.08 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring. The Contractor shall hire a qualified environmental firm to monitor the area containing the regulated substances. The affected area shall be monitored with a photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID). Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. No excavated soils can be taken to a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation with detectable PID or FID meter readings that are above background. The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily. All testing shall be done by a qualified engineer/technician. Such testing and monitoring shall be included in the work. The Contractor shall identify the exact limits of removal of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. All limits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to excavation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions.

Based upon the land use history of the subject property and/or PID or FID readings indicating contamination, a soil or groundwater sample shall be taken from the same location and submitted to an approved laboratory. Soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern, including pH, based on the property's land use history or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of soil contamination. Soil and groundwater samples may be required at the discretion of the Engineer to verify the level of soil and groundwater contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, location and elevation, and any other observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846 and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective."

Replace the first two paragraphs of Article 669.09 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"669.09 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal. The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
  - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. Such soil excavated for storm sewers can be placed back into the excavated trench as backfill, when suitable, unless trench backfill is specified. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
  - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.09(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC but the pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation.

(c) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste.

All groundwater encountered within lateral trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than 10<sup>-7</sup> cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 669.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.14 Final Environmental Construction Report. At the end of the project, the Contractor will prepare and submit three copies of the Environmental Construction Report on the activities conducted during the life of the project, one copy shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer, one copy shall be submitted to the District's Environmental Studies Unit, and one copy shall be submitted with an electronic copy in Adode.pdf format to the Geologic and Waste Assessment Unit, Bureau of Design and Environment, IDOT, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. The technical report shall include all pertinent information regarding the project including, but not limited to:

- (a) Measures taken to identify, monitor, handle, and dispose of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, to prevent further migration of regulated substances, and to protect workers,
- (b) Cost of identifying, monitoring, handling, and disposing of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, the cost of preventing further migration of regulated substances, and the cost for worker protection from the regulated substances. All cost should be in the format of the contract pay items listed in the contract plans (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number),
- (c) Plan sheets showing the areas containing the regulated substances,
- (d) Field sampling and testing results used to identify the nature and extent of the regulated substances,
- (e) Waste manifests (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for special or hazardous waste disposal, and

(f) Landfill tickets (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for non-special waste disposal."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 669.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL."

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2012

Revise the first four paragraphs of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"202.03 Removal and Disposal of Surplus, Unstable, Unsuitable, and Organic Materials. Suitable excavated materials shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, unsuitable, and organic materials, in such a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

Suitable earth, stones and boulders naturally occurring within the right-of-way may be placed in fills or embankments in lifts and compacted according to Section 205. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, stone, reclaimed asphalt pavement with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities may be used in embankment or in fill. If used in fills or embankments, these materials shall be placed and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer; shall be buried under a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) of earth cover (except when the materials include only uncontaminated dirt); and shall not create an unsightly appearance or detract from the natural topographic features of an area. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, or stone may be used as riprap as approved by the Engineer. If the materials are used for fill in locations within the right-of-way but outside project construction limits, the Contractor must specify to the Engineer, in writing, how the landscape restoration of the fill areas will be accomplished. Placement of fill in such areas shall not commence until the Contractor's landscape restoration plan is approved by the Engineer.

Aside from the materials listed above, all other construction and demolition debris or waste shall be disposed of in a licensed landfill, recycled, reused, or otherwise disposed of as allowed by State or Federal laws and regulations. When the Contractor chooses to dispose of uncontaminated soil at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or at an uncontaminated soil fill operation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have the pH of the material tested to ensure the value is between 6.25 and 9.0, inclusive. A copy of the pH test results shall be provided to the Engineer.

A permit shall be obtained from IEPA and made available to the Engineer prior to open burning of organic materials (i.e., plant refuse resulting from pruning or removal of trees or shrubs) or other construction or demolition debris. Organic materials originating within the rightof-way limits may be chipped or shredded and placed as mulch around landscape plantings within the right-of-way when approved by the Engineer. Chipped or shredded material to be placed as mulch shall not exceed a depth of 6 in. (150 mm)."

## TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2012

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications:

"Within 48 hours of the application of pesticides, including but not limited to herbicides, insecticides, algaecides, and fungicides, the Contractor shall complete and return to the Engineer, Operations form "OPER 2720"."

## WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

#### Materials.

Add the following to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"(h) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 3)"

Add the following note to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"Note 3. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm-Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

## Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
  - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2$  percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
  - b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

#### Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(e) Warm Mix Technologies.
  - (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
  - (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification.

#### Production.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the start of mix production for HMA, WMA, and HMA using WMA technologies, QC/QA mixture start-up will be required for the following situations; at the beginning of production of a new mixture design, at the beginning of each production season, and at every plant utilized to produce mixtures, regardless of the mix."

## Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing.

| <u> </u>  | Frequency of Tests   | Frequency of Tests  | Test Method                       |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Parameter   | High ESAL Mixture  | All Other Mixtures  | See Manual of<br>Test Procedures  |
|   | Low ESAL Mixture   |   | for Materials                     |
| Aggregate<br>Gradation  | 1 washed ignition<br>oven test on the mix<br>per half day of<br>production                                   | 1 washed ignition<br>oven test on the mix<br>per day of<br>production | Illinois<br>Procedure             |
| % passing sieves:<br>1/2 in. (12.5 mm),<br>No. 4 (4.75 mm),<br>No. 8 (2.36 mm),<br>No. 30 (600 μm)<br>No. 200 (75 μm) | Note 4.  | Note 4.   |                                   |
| Note 1.   |  |   |                                   |
| Asphalt Binder<br>Content by Ignition<br>Oven   | 1 per half day of production   | 1 per day   | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 308 |
| Note 2.   |  |   |                                   |
| VMA   | Day's production<br>≥ 1200 tons:   | N/A   | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO R 35  |
| Note 3.   | 1 per half day of production   |   |                                   |
|   | Day's production < 1200 tons:  |   |                                   |
|   | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per<br>day thereafter (first<br>sample of the day) |   |                                   |
| Air Voids   | Day's production<br>≥ 1200 tons:   |   |                                   |
| Bulk Specific<br>Gravity<br>of Gyratory Sample  | 1 per half day of production   | 1 per day   | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 312 |
| Note 5.   | Day's production < 1200 tons:  |   |                                   |
|   | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per<br>day thereafter (first<br>sample of the day) |   |                                   |
| Maximum Specific<br>Gravity of Mixture  | Day's production<br>≥ 1200 tons:   | 1 per day   | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 209 |
|   | 1 per half day of<br>production  |   |                                   |
|   | Day's production < 1200 tons:  |   |                                   |
|   | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per<br>day thereafter (first<br>sample of the day) |   |                                   |

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600  $\mu m$ ) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch

Note 5. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to compaction temperature it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

## Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

#### Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

## WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

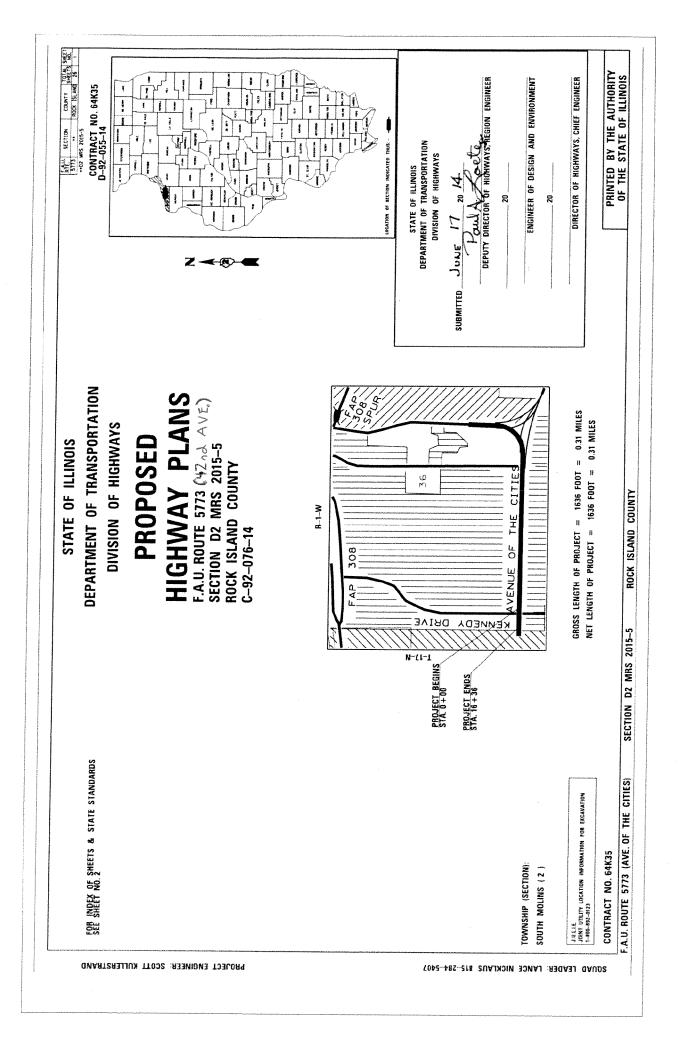
The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within <u>25</u> working days.



### INDEX

- Cover Sheet
- Index of Sheets / State Standards 3-7-3 5-7
  - Summary of Quantities
  - **General Notes** 
    - ypical Sections ω
      - Plan Sheets 9-13
- Schedule of Quantities 14-15
  - **Bituminous Schedule** 16
- Patching Schedule 17-20
- Hot-Mix Asphalt Shoulders (D.S. 23.4a) 21 23 23
- Rough Grooved Surface Sign (D.S. 91.2)
- Fraffic Control And Protection At Turn Bays (To Remain Open To Traffic) (D.S. 94.2)
  - Typical Pavement Markings (D.S. 41.1) 24-26

## STATE STANDARDS

OFF-ROAD OPERATIONS, MULTILANE, 15' (4.5m) TO 24" (600mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE OFF-ROAD OPERATIONS, MULTILANE, MORE THAN 15' (4.5m) AWAY OFF-ROAD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15' (4.5m) TO 24" (600mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W WITH NONTRANERSABLE MEDIAN URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH MOUNTABLE MEDIAN URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION APPLICATIONS OF TYPES A AND B METAL POST (FOR SIGNS & MARKERS) METAL POST FOR SIGNS, MARKERS AND DELINEATORS ELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT AREAS OF REINFORCEMENT BARS **LYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS RAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES** PAVEMENT FABRIC PAVEMENT JOINTS **CLASS B PATCHES** 701106-02 701601-09 701606-09 701701-09 001001-02 420701-02 442101-07 701006-05 701101-04 701901-03 80001-04 420001-07 720011-01 728001-01 729001-01

FAU 5773 (Ave. Of The Cities) SECTION D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island COUNTY CONTRACT NO. 64K35 Sheet 2 of 26

### SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cities) SECTION D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County CONTRACT # 64X35 SHEET 3 OF 26 U AGA // 100% State 0005

| UMI       UMI       UMI       TON       TON </th <th>ECONATIVE AND GRADING EXISTING SHOLLIGR         UNIT           FEETING BINGER MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           POLYNERAEED LEFELJAGE BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           POLYNERAEED LEFELJAGE BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE)         80.10           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE)         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE)         10N           FOLVMEREED (MACHARE)         10N</th> <th>CODE NO.</th> <th>ITEM</th> <th>INIT</th> <th>TOTAL</th>   | ECONATIVE AND GRADING EXISTING SHOLLIGR         UNIT           FEETING BINGER MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           POLYNERAEED LEFELJAGE BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           POLYNERAEED LEFELJAGE BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE METHODI, MAD         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE)         80.10           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE)         10N           FEETING BINGER (MACHARE)         10N           FOLVMEREED (MACHARE)         10N   | CODE NO.  | ITEM   | INIT                                  | TOTAL                                 |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Incrementer braiting senouties         Out           L'ELEUNG BINGER MUCHINE METHODI, NO         10N           L'ELEUNG BINGER MUCHINE METHODI, NO         10N           POLY MERZED L'EVELING BINGER (MUCHINE METHODI, NIO         70N           POLY MERZED LEVELING BINGER (MUCHINE METHODI, NIO         70N           POLY MERZED LEVELING BINGER (MUCHINE METHODI, NIO         70N           POLY MA SEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA SEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA SEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA SEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           POLY MA ASEPARIT SUPFAGE COURSE, MXY CY, NIO         70N           CLASS B PATOHEST TYPE II 10'         70N </td <td>memory controls and control and contro and control and control and control and control and cont</td> <td></td> <td>and the second sec</td> <td></td> <td>QUANTITY</td> | memory controls and control and contro and control and control and control and control and cont |   | and the second sec |                                       | QUANTITY                              |
| LUELING BINGER (MACHINE WETHOD), IND         TDN           POLYIMERAZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IVD         TDN           POLYIMERAZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IVD         TDN           POLYIMERAZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IVD         S0 YUD           POLYIMERAZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IVD         S0 YUD           POLYIMERAZED HOT AMPRIL         S0 YUD           CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT         S0 YUD           CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT         CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT           CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT         CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT           CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT         CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT           CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE IL IT         CLASS E PATOHES, TYPE I  | 450025         DCULTOG BURGE (MACOFINE METHOD), M6J         TON           450031         POLYMERAEL LEVELUNE BINUER (MACOFINE METHOD), M0J         TON           4500302         POLYMERAEL LEVELUNE BINUER (MACOFINE METHOD), M0J         TON           4500303         TEMPORARY RAUP         \$27,0           45003040         POLYMERAEL DEVELUNE BINUER (MACOFINE METHOD), M0J         \$27,0           45003100         POLYMERAED FOLDER, MY CY, M0J         \$27,0           4500310         POLYMERAED FOLDER, MY CY, M0J         \$27,0           4500310         POLYMERAED FOLDER, MY CY, M0J         \$27,0           4500315         POLYMERAED FOLD FOLDER, MY CY, M0J         \$27,0           4500315         POLYMERAED FOLD FOLDER, MY CY, M0J         \$27,0           4500315         POLYMERAED FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOL  | 000000707   | EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER   | UNIT                                  | 2.2                                   |
| conconcione dei roto (104)         104           POLYNERZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), NTO         104           TEHPERARY RAME         30, 10           TEHPERARY RAME         30, 10           TEHPERARY RAME         30, 10           DETARPECED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), NTO         30, 10           TEHPERARY RAME         30, 10           DETARPECED INTERACE COURSE MX Y, MTO         30, 10           POLYMERZED INTERACE COURSE MX Y, MTO         10N           POLYMERZED INTERACE COURSE MX Y, MTO         30, 10           POLYMERZED INTER         20, 10           POLYMERZED INTER         20, 10           POLYMERZED INTER         20, 10           CLASS B FATOHES, TYPE ILITY         30, 10           CLASS B PATOHES, TYPE ILITY         30, 10           CLASS B PATOHES, TYPE ILITY         30, 10           CLASS B PATOHES, TYPE ILI   | Monometric Rectricities (MAC)         TON         TON           450036Y         POLYMERIZED LEVELING EINGER (MAC)/IN METHOD), NOT         101         101           450036Y         POLYMERIZED LEVELING EINGER (MAC)/IN METHOD), NOT         200         200           450036Y         POLYMERIZED LEVELING EINGER (MAC)/IN METHOD), NOT         200         200           450036Y         POLYMERIZED (STERMOLINE REPOLICIANT ANAPOLICIANT SUPERIZED (STERMOLINE))         200         200           4500310         POLYMERIZED (STERMOLINE)         200         200         200           4400159         POLYMERIZED (STERMOLINE)         200         200         200           4400159         POLYMERIZED (STERMOLINE)         200         200         200           4400159         POLYMERIZED (STERMOLINE)         200         200         200           4400150         SAUCHES TIPEL II TO         2005         200         200           4420150         CLASS E PATCHES TIPEL II TO         200         200         200           4420150         CLASS E PATCHES TIPEL II TO         200         200         200           4420150         CLASS E PATCHES TIPEL II TO         200         200         200           4420150         CLASS E PATCHES TIPEL II TO         200   | 4060000   |  |                                       |                                       |
| POLYMERCECULEVELING EINDER MAICHINE METHOD, N00         TON           TEMPORARY RAUPE         SGYD           TEMPORARY RAUPE         SGYD           TEMPORARY RAUPE         SGYD           DELINEDRARY RAUPE         SGYD           DELINEDRARY RAUPE         SGYD           DELINEDRARY RAUPE         TON           DELINEDRARY RAUPE         TON           DELINERGE HOTANK ASPIALT SURFACE COURSE, MY O', NYD         TON           DOLYMEREED HOTANK ASPIALT SURFACE COURSE, MY O', NYD         TON           DOLYMEREED HOTANK ASPIALT SURFACE COURSE, MY O', NYD         TON           DOLYMEREED HOTANK ASPIALT SURFACE COURSE, MY O', NYD         TON           DOLYMEREED HOTANK ASPIALT SURFACE COURSE, MY O', NYD         TON           DOLYMEREED HOTANK ASPIALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2 1/2         SOYD           DOLASS E PATCHES TYPE II 10'         SOYD           CLASS E PATCHES TYPE II 10'         SOYD           DORE LARS I 10'         SOYD <td>4500001         POLYMERACEU LEVELING ENGER (MACHARE METHOD), NDD         TON           4500000         TEMPC/DARY RAUP         59,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN LEVERE ENVEY, NED         10,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN LEVER ENVEY, NED         70,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN ALL'S UFFACE COURSE MX 'V, NED         50,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN ALL'S UFFACE END ALL'S UFFACE COURSE MX 'V, NED         50,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN ALL'S UFFACE END ALL'S UFFACE         50,00           4500000         CLASS E PATICHES TIPE IL I'         50,00           4520000         CLASS E PATICHES TIPE IL I'         50,00</td> <td>070004</td> <td>LE VELING BINGER (MAUHINE MEIHOD), N50</td> <td>TON</td> <td>71,0</td>   | 4500001         POLYMERACEU LEVELING ENGER (MACHARE METHOD), NDD         TON           4500000         TEMPC/DARY RAUP         59,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN LEVERE ENVEY, NED         10,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN LEVER ENVEY, NED         70,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN ALL'S UFFACE COURSE MX 'V, NED         50,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN ALL'S UFFACE END ALL'S UFFACE COURSE MX 'V, NED         50,00           4500000         POLYME AGEN ALL'S UFFACE END ALL'S UFFACE         50,00           4500000         CLASS E PATICHES TIPE IL I'         50,00           4520000         CLASS E PATICHES TIPE IL I'         50,00  | 070004  | LE VELING BINGER (MAUHINE MEIHOD), N50   | TON                                   | 71,0                                  |
| IMM         IMM         IMM         IMM           TEMPDARY RAMP         50'00         50'  | 4603060     EMPCRAME RAME     00       46030610     EMPCRAME RAME     80.00       46030610     EMPCRAME SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 160     80.00       46031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 1400     101       46031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 1400     101       46031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 1400     101       40031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 1400     101       412031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 1400     101       412031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE CONSE. MY CY 1400     101       412031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE     101       412031610     POLYMERAZEDHOTAKASPHALT SUFFACE     101       412031610     POLSE EPPECH IT     101       412031610     CLASS EPATOHES. TPE III IT     102       412031610     POLSE EPPECH IT     102       41203161     CLASS EPATOHES. TPE III IT     102       41203161     POLSE EPATOHES. TPE III IT     102       41203161     CLASS EPATOHES. TPE III IT     102       41203161     MOLSE EPATOHES. TPE III IT     102       41203161     MOLSE     102       4120301     MOLSE     102       4120301     MOLSE     102       4120   | 40600837  | POLYMERZED I EVELING RINDER (MACHINE METHODI, NTO  |                                       |                                       |
| TEMPOTARY RAMP         EX070ARY RAMP         S0 Y6         S0 Y6           IPUNE REFACE COURSE. MX CY. N69         TON         TON <t< td=""><td>4000000       ExPCRAXFRAMP       50.00       50.00       101         4000310       HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE MX YC NOD       10N       10N         4003340       POLYMERZED HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE MX YC YND       10N       10N         4003340       POLYMERZED HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE MX YC YND       10N       10N         4003340       POLYMERZED HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE EXMONAL 21/2       53 YD       10N         4400349       HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE EXMONAL 21/2       53 YD       53 YD         4420340       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       53 YD         4420341       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       53 YD         4420342       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420343       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420344       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420445       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420450       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       54 YD       54 YD         4420450       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       54 YD       54 YD         4420450       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       54 YD       54 YD         4420450       AVEHAT FAURC</td><td></td><td></td><td>NOT</td><td>376</td></t<>  | 4000000       ExPCRAXFRAMP       50.00       50.00       101         4000310       HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE MX YC NOD       10N       10N         4003340       POLYMERZED HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE MX YC YND       10N       10N         4003340       POLYMERZED HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE MX YC YND       10N       10N         4003340       POLYMERZED HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE EXMONAL 21/2       53 YD       10N         4400349       HOT-MX ASPHALT SUFFACE EXMONAL 21/2       53 YD       53 YD         4420340       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       53 YD         4420341       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       53 YD         4420342       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420343       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420344       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420445       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       50 YD       54 YD         4420450       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       54 YD       54 YD         4420450       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       54 YD       54 YD         4420450       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE II TY       54 YD       54 YD         4420450       AVEHAT FAURC  |   |  | NOT                                   | 376                                   |
| POT. MX XSPHALT SUFFACE COURSE. MX YC, 1450         TON  | 4/613310         FOLMA ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MX CY. NO         TON         TON           4/603340         FOLVAM ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MX CY. NO         TON         TON           4/803340         POLYMERAECH HOTAM ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MX TO, IVID         TON         TON           4/803340         POLYMERAECH HOTAM ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MY TO, IVID         SQ YD         TON           4/803149         POLYMA ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MY TO, IVID         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203170         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203074         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203075         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203076         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203076         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203076         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203076         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203077         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203078         CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE II 10"         SQ YD         SQ YD           4/203079         MORTE<  | 40600990  | TEMPORARY RAMP   | SQ YD                                 | 817                                   |
| HOTE MAY ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MX*C: NAG         TON   | 40633410       POT-MAX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MX C: N69       704       704         40533410       POLYMER/EDHOTAMA ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MX C: N70       704       704         40533410       POLYMER/EDHOTAMA ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MX C: N70       704       704         4050159       POLYMER/EDHOTAMA ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2 1/2       50 Y0       50 Y0         44200179       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE 11 10*       50 Y0       50 Y0         44200170       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE 11 10*       50 Y0       50 Y0         44200170       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE 11 10*       50 Y0       50 Y0         44200170       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE 11 10*       50 Y0       50 Y0         44201200       DOMEL BARS 11/2       CLASS E PATCHES, TYPE 11 Y0       50 Y0       50 Y0         44201200       SAM CUTS       PATCHES, TYPE 11 Y0       50 Y0       50 Y0       50 Y0         44213100       PATCHES, TYPE 11 Y0       PATCHES, TYPE 11 Y0       50 Y0 <td< td=""><td>A second seco</td><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td></td<>   | A second seco |  |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| POLVMERZED HOT-MIX AGPIALT SUFFACE COURSE, MIX Dr. NIO         ION         ION <t< td=""><td>4503540       POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MIX 'D', NYO       10N       10N         44000159       HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUFFACE REMOVAL 212       S0 YO       S0 YO         44000159       HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUFFACE REMOVAL 212       S0 YO       S0 YO         44200170       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         44200175       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         44200176       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         4420170       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         4420170       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         4420100       PATEMER, THE IV 10'       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       YO       YO</td></t<> <td>40603310</td> <td>HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX °C', N50</td> <td>TON</td> <td>35</td>  | 4503540       POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUFFACE COURSE, MIX 'D', NYO       10N       10N         44000159       HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUFFACE REMOVAL 212       S0 YO       S0 YO         44000159       HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUFFACE REMOVAL 212       S0 YO       S0 YO         44200170       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         44200175       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         44200176       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         4420170       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         4420170       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       S0 YO       S0 YO         4420100       PATEMER, THE IV 10'       CLASS B FATCHES, TYPE II 10'       S0 YO       YO       YO   | 40603310  | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX °C', N50   | TON                                   | 35                                    |
| POLYMERZED HOT MIX ASPTALTE SURFACE COURSE, MIX TO, INTO         TON           HOT-MIX ASPTALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2 1/2         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD           LLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         S0 YD         S0 YD         S0 YD  | Maturation         POLYMERAEDHOT-MAX ARPHAIT SURFACE COURSE MIX TO, NTO         TON         TON           44000153         HOT-MAX ARPHAIT SURFACE REMOVAL 21/2         \$20,00 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |   |  |                                       |                                       |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 21/2         SQ Y0         SQ Y0 <thsq th="" y0<="">         SQ Y0</thsq>  | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2.12*       SQ YO         HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2.12*       SQ YO         CLASS & PATCHES, TYPE II (T'       SQ YO         CLASS & PATCHES, TOW       SQ YO   | 40503540  | POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N70   | NOT                                   | 451                                   |
| POLIMIN ASPIRAL SURFACE REMOVAL 21/2         SQ YD           CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*         SQ YD           CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*         SQ YD           DOWEL BARS 1 12*         EACH           CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*         SQ YD  | DUTAINAL ADDITION     S0 Y0       CLASS BEATCHES, TYPE II 10'     S0 Y0       DOWEL BARS 11''     S0 Y0       PAVEMENT FABRIC     S0 Y0       SW CUTS     FOOT       SW CUTS     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 I4'     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 I4'     FOOT       HOT MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 5 12'     S0 YD   |   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                       |
| CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*       S0YD         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       LARCHES, TAREN TOTOR         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       LARCHES, TAREN TOTOR         PATEMENT FABRIC       S0YD         SAW CUTS       FACH         IT E BARS 1 14*       EACH         HOT MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 12*       S0YD   | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*       50.Y0         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*       50.Y0         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       EACH         PAVEMENT FABRIC       50.Y0         Saw CUTS       EACH         FBARS 1 14*       EACH         HOT MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 5 12*       50.Y0   | 44/U/U/S  | HUI-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 21/2   | SQ YD                                 | 6,133                                 |
| CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II 10*       SQ 0         DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       SQ 0         DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       SQ 0         PAVEMENT FABRIC       EACH         PAVEMENT FABRIC       SQ 0         Sw CUTS       SQ 0         ITE BARS 1 14*       FOOT         ITE BARS 1 14*       FOOT         PAVEMENT SHOLL DERS 5 1/2       SQ 0  | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*       S0 YD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*       S0 YD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       EACH         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       EACH         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 14*       FOOT         TIE BARS 1 14*       FOOT         HOT MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 1 12*       S0 YD  | 44200970  | CLASS B PATCHES TYPE II 10"  |                                       |                                       |
| CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10*       S0 YD         LASS B PATCHES, TYPE IV 10*       S0 YD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE IV 10*       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       EACH         DOWEL BARS 1 12*       EACH         PAVEMENT FABRIC       S0 YD         Saw CUTS       S0 YD         FARB 1 14*       FOOT         PATABAS 1 14*       EACH   | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10°       S0 YD       S0 YD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III 10°       S0 YD       S0 YD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE IV 10°       S0 YD       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 12°       EACH       EACH       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 12°       EACH       EACH       S0 YD         PAVEMENT FABRIC       S0 YD       S0 YD       S0 YD         RAW.CUTS       EACH       FOOT       FOOT       FOOT         I TE BARS 1 14°       FOOT       FOOT       FOOT       FOOT         HOT-MIX ASFPALT SHOULDERS 5 12°       FOOT       S0 YD       S0 YD       S0 YD  |   |  | saru                                  | 307                                   |
| CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE IN 10*       SQYD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE IN 10*       SQYD         DOWEL BARS 11/2*       SQYD         DOWEL BARS 11/2*       EACH         PAVEMENT FABRIC       EACH         SAW CUTS       SQYD         ITE BARS 11/4*       FOOT         ITE BARS 11/4*       FOOT         HOTMIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 51/2*       SQYD   | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE W 10*       S0 YD         CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE W 10*       S0 YD         DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       EACH         PAYEMENT FABRIC       EACH         PAYEMENT FABRIC       S0 YD         RAVEMENT FABRIC       FOOT         Saw CUTS       S0 YD         TFE BARS 1 14*       EACH         HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*       S0 YD  | 44200974  | CLASS & PATCHES, TYPE III 10"  | 27.03                                 | 215                                   |
| CLASS E PATCHES. TYPE IV 10*       SQ YD         DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       EACH         DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       EACH         PAVEMENT FABRIC       SQ YD         RAGMENT FABRIC       FOOT         RAGMENT FABRIC       FOOT         RAGMENT FABRIC       FOOT         RAGMENT SHOULDERS 51/2*       SQ YD  | CLASS B PATCHES. TYPE IV 10*     SQ YD       DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*     EACH       DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*     EACH       PATEMENT FABRIC     EACH       PATEMENT FABRIC     SQ YD       Saw CUTS     FOOT       TIE BARS 1 1/4*     FACH       HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*     SQ YD   |   |  | 11 100                                | 017                                   |
| DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       EACH         DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*       EACH         PAVEMENT FABRIC       EACH         SAW CUTS       Say OD         SAW CUTS       FOOT         TIE BARS 1 14*       FOOT         HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*       Say D  | DOWEL BARS 11/2     EACH       DOWEL BARS 11/2     EACH       PAVEMENT FABRIC     Say CUTS       PAVEMENT FABRIC     Say CUTS       Saw CUTS     FOOT       Saw CUTS     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 tu*     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 tu*     FACH       HOT.MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 5 tr*     Say PU  | 44200976  | CLASS & PATCHES, TYPE IV 10"   | SQ YD                                 | 723                                   |
| DOWEL BARS 1 1/2*     EACH       PAVEMENT FABRIC     Sa YD       RAVEMENT FABRIC     Sa YD       Saw CUTS     FOOT       Saw CUTS     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 1/4*     EACH       HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*     Sa YD   | DOWEL BARS 11/2*     EACH       PAVEMENT FABRIC     Sa YD       PAVEMENT FABRIC     Sa YD       SaW CUTS     FOOT       SaW CUTS     FOOT       SaW CUTS     FOOT       TIE BARS 1 t/4*     FOOT       HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 t/2     Sa YD  |   |  |                                       |                                       |
| PAVENENT FABRIC       SQ YD         PAVENENT FABRIC       SQ YD         Saw CUTS       FOOT         Saw CUTS       FOOT         IE BARS 1 I/4*       FOOT         IF BARS 1 I/4*       EACH         HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*       SQ YD   | PAVEMENT FABRIC     SG YD       PAVEMENT FABRIC     SG YD       Saw CUTS     FOOT       Saw CUTS     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 1/4*     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 1/4*     EACH       HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*     SG YD  | 44201299  | DOWEL BARS 11/2"   | EACH                                  | 1,240                                 |
| PAVEMENT FABRIC     SQYD       SAW CUTS     FOOT       SAW CUTS     FOOT       TIE BARS 1 14*     EACH       HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 12*     SQYD  | PAVEMENT FABRIC     SQYD       SAW CUTS     FOOT       SAW CUTS     FOOT       ITE BARS 1 14*     EACH       ITE BARS 1 14*     EACH       HOT-MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 5 12*     SQYD   | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e   |  |                                       |                                       |
| SAW CUTS       FOOT         SAW CUTS       FOOT         ITE BARS 1 1/4*       EACH         ITE BARS 1 1/4*       EACH         HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*       SQYD  | Saw CUTS EAR ST 114' TIE BARS 1 14' FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOO  | 44213100  | PAVEMENT FABRIC  | SQ YD                                 | 938                                   |
| Saw CUTS     FOOT       IE BARS 1 LIK*     EACH       IF DOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 LZ*     SQYD  | Saw CUTS     FOOT       TIE BARS 1 1/4*     EACH       HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2*     SQYD  | An one of the second |  |                                       |                                       |
| TIE BARS 1 14" EACH<br>HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD SQ YD  | TIE BARS 1 14" EACH<br>HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD SQ YD   | 44213200  | SAW CUTS   | F001                                  | 4.098                                 |
| TIE BARS 1 1/4" EACH HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD G AG YD SQ YD YD SQ YD G AG YD SQ YD SQ YD SQ YD G AG YD G AG YD SA YD G AG YD SA YD G AG YD AG YD G AG YD AG YD AG YD AG YD AG YD AG YD YD G AG YD YD AG YD AG YD AG YD AG YD YD AG YD AG YD AG YD YD AG YD YD AG YD YD YD AG YD AG YD AG YD AG YD AG Y   | TIE BARS 1 1/4" EACH HOT-MIX ASFHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD SQ YD   |   |  |                                       |                                       |
| HOT MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD   | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD SQ YD  | 44213208  | TE BARS 1 1/4"   | EACH                                  | 253                                   |
| HUI-IMIX ASPHALI SHOULDERS 5 1/2" SQ YD  | HUI-MIX ASHHALI SHOULDERS 51/2" SQYD  |   |  |                                       |                                       |
|  | ·SPECIAL TV ITEM  | 4050204   | HU - MIX ASPHALL SHOULDERS 5 1/2"  | sαγD                                  | 247                                   |

## SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

| FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cities)<br>SECTION D2 VIRS 2015-5<br>Rock Island County<br>CONTRACT # 64K35 | SHEET 4 OF 26 |
|---|---------------|
|---|---------------|

|  | 11 A A A − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − |  |         | SHEET 4 OF 26<br>URGAN<br>100% State |
|--|--|--|---------|--------------------------------------|
| o  | CODE NO.                                 | ITEM   | UNIT    | TOTAL<br>QUANTITY                    |
|  | 67100100                                 | MOBILIZATION   | L SUM   |                                      |
|  | 70102625                                 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION. STANDARD 701606      | L SUM   | ţ                                    |
|  | 70102630                                 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601      | T SUM   | -                                    |
|  | 70102535                                 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION. STANDARD 701701      | L SUM   | T                                    |
|  | 70103815                                 | TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE                         | CAL DAY | 10                                   |
|  | 70300100                                 | SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING                          | FOOT    | 5,187                                |
| And the second sec | 70301000                                 | WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL                   | SQFT    | 1.083                                |
|  | 78000100                                 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS | SQFT    | 202.8                                |
| •  | 78000200                                 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MÁRKING - LINE 4"             | FOOT    | 2,348                                |
|  | 78000400                                 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"             | FOOT    | 280                                  |
| •  | 7800500                                  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 8"             | F001    | 1,488                                |
| •  | 78000600                                 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"            | FOOT    | 233                                  |
|  | 78000650                                 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"            | FOOT    | 227                                  |
| **   | Z0033072                                 | WDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM                        | EACH    |                                      |

· \*SPECIALTY ITEM

### **GENERAL NOTES**

All Borrow/Waste/Use sites must be approved by the Department prior to removing any material from the project or initiating any earthmoving activities, including temporary stockpiling outside the limits of construction.

Closed expansion joints on jointed pavements shall be re-established during the patching operations. Class B Patches - when the pavement requires patching at the location of the expansion joint, a new joint should be established using a dowelled expansion patch as shown on Highway Standard 442101. When the joint is closed, but does not require patching, an expansion joint may be formed by sawing the pavement and filling the saw cut with a preformed expansion joint filler meeting the requirements of Section 1051 of the Standard Specifications as shown on Standard 420001.

When laying out for patching, the minimum distance between new patches (saw cut to saw cut) shall be 15 feet. When patch spacing is less than 15 feet, the pavement between patches shall also be removed and replaced.

All mandatory joint sealing for Class A, Class B, and Class B (Hinge Jointed) patches as shown on the plans will not be measured for payment. Optional sawing of the joint for the sealant reservoir will not be measured for payment.

For all concrete patching that will not be resurfaced, the concrete shall be struck off flush with the existing pavement surface at each end of the patch.

The Engineer reserves the right to check all patches for smoothness by the use of a 10' rolling straight edge set to a 3/16" tolerance in the wheel paths. Any patch areas higher than 3/16" must be ground smooth with an approved grinding device consisting of multiple saws. The use of bushhammer or other impact devices will not be permitted. Any patch with depressions greater than 3/16" shall be repaired in a manner approved by the Engineer.

The mandatory saw cuts for pavement patching are:

<u>Class A Patch</u>: Cut two transverse saw cuts at each end of the patch; one full depth and one partial depth. The longitudinal edges of the patch shall be cut full depth. When the patch is adjacent to a pcc shoulder, two saw cuts along the shoulder will be required.

<u>Class B Patch</u>: Cut two transverse saw cuts outlining the patch and one transverse pressure relief saw cut. The longitudinal edges of the patch shall be cut full depth. When the patch is adjacent to a pcc shoulder, two saw cuts along the shoulder will be required.

The mandatory saw cuts will be paid for at the contract unit price per Foot for SAW CUTS.

| Mixture Uses(s):    | Surface      | Level Binder | Shoulder Top Lift | Shoulder Bottom Lift |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| PG:                 | SBS PG 70-22 | SBS 70-22    | PG 64-22          | PG 64-22             |
| Design Air Voids    | 4.0@N70      | 4.0@N70      | 3.0@N50           | 2.0@N50              |
| Mixture Composition | IL 9.5       | IL 9.5 FG*   | IL 9.5 or 9.5 FG  | IL19.0 FG or IL 19.0 |
| (Gradation Mixture) |              |              |                   |                      |
| Friction Aggregate  | D            | N/A          | С                 | N/A                  |
| 20 Year ESAL        | 2.2          | 2.2          | N/A               | N/A                  |
| Quality Management  | QC/QA        | QC/QA        | QC/QA             | QC/QA                |
| Program to be used  |              |              |                   |                      |

The following Mixture Requirements are applicable for this project:

\* On projects with less than 2000 tons Level Binder, Growth Curve will be used for Density and IL 9.5 may be used

The area to be primed shall be limited to that which can be covered with HMA on the next days productivity, but no more than five days in advance of the placement of the HMA, unless approved by the Engineer.

To help avoid excess drop offs at the edge of pavement, the existing aggregate wedge or shoulder is to be pulled up and rolled to match the edge of pavement before placing any bituminous material. All costs associated with pulling up the shoulders shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Ton for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE of the type specified.

Bituminous and Aggregate prime coat shall be placed in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications. The cost of the prime coats shall be included in the contract unit price per Ton for LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD) of the type specified.

Pavement Marking shall be done according to Standard 780001, except as follows:

- 1. All words, such as ONLY, shall be 8 feet high.
- 2. All non-freeway arrows shall be the large size.
- 3. The distance between yellow no-passing lines shall be 8 inches, not 7 inches, as shown in the detail of Typical Lane and Edge Lines.
- 4. Centerline Skip Dash Pavement Marking on multi-lane divided, multi-lane undivided, and one-way roadway shall be according to District Standard 41.1.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting utility property during construction operations as outlined in Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications. A minimum of 48 hours advance notice is required for non-emergency work. The JULIE number is 800-892-0123. The following listed utilities located within the project limits or immediately adjacent to the project construction limits are members of JULIE:

### (Type name & phone number of JULIE companies from attached utility form.)

| AT&T                    | 309/757-4707 |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Mid-American Energy Co. | 309/793-3704 |
| Mid-American Energy Co. | 309/793-3760 |
| CenturyLink             | 563/355-6402 |

Windstream Mediacom City of East Moline

847/345-4024 309/743-4750 309/752-1595

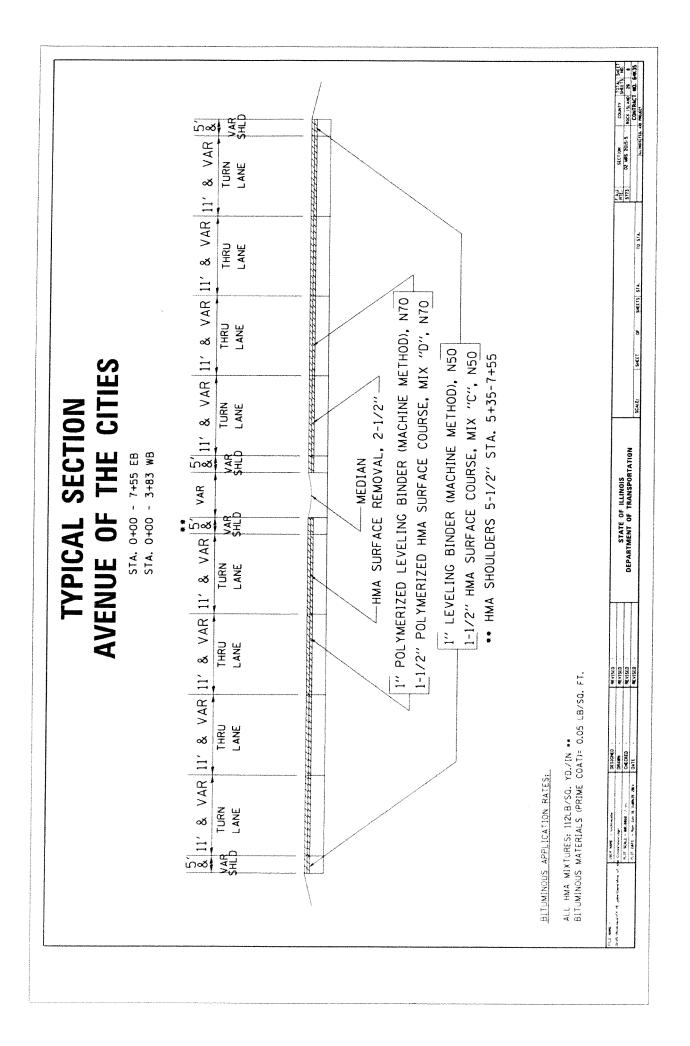
IDOT is not a member of JULIE. If you are near any overhead lighting, intersection lighting or traffic signals, contact the IDOT Traffic Office at 815/284-5469 at least 48 hours prior to work.

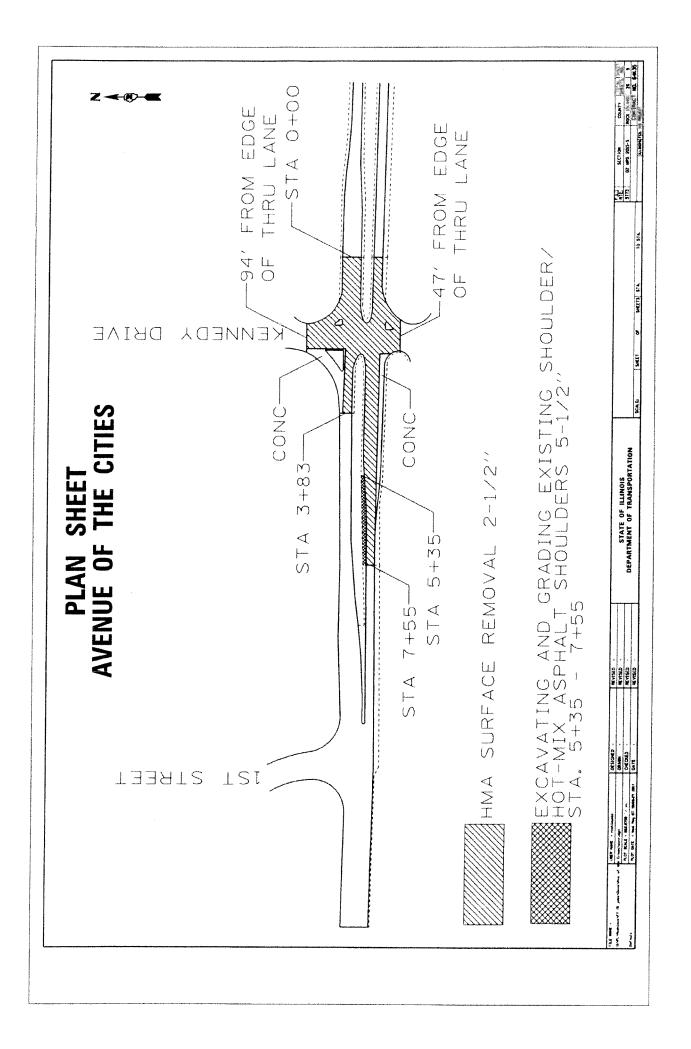
Layout for the project starts 191 feet east of Kennedy Drive at the joint between Hot-Mix Asphalt and Concrete, this station was set at 0+00.

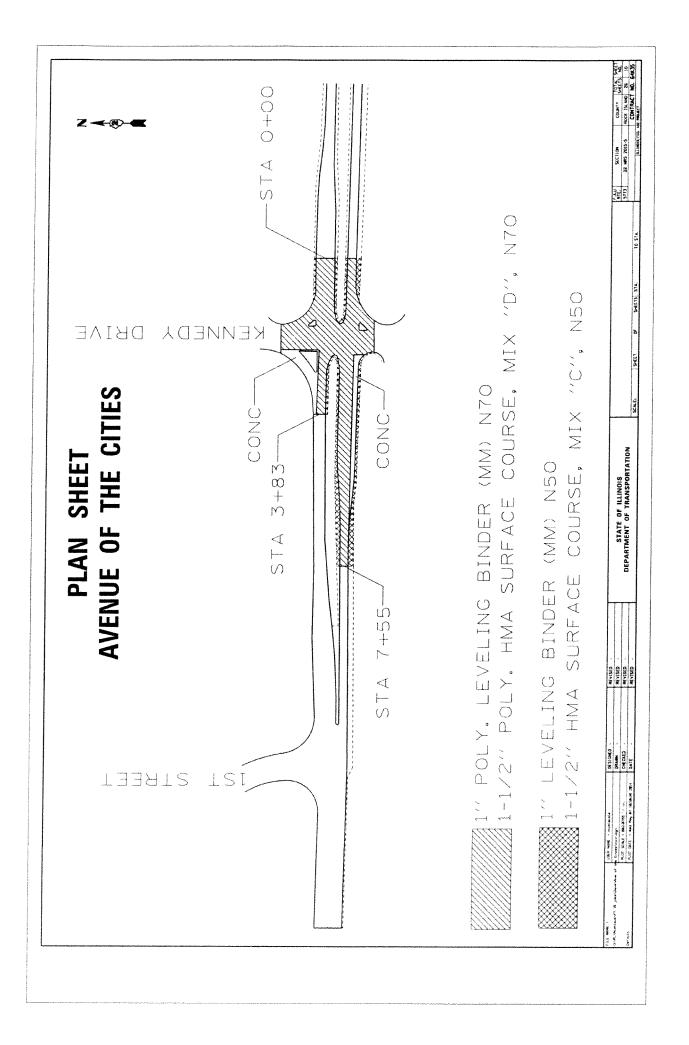
The core report shows the overlay on this project varies from 2.0 - 2.7 inches averaging 2.3 inches. The existing overlay shall be removed down to the underlying concrete. This work shall be paid for per SQ YD for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2-1/2".

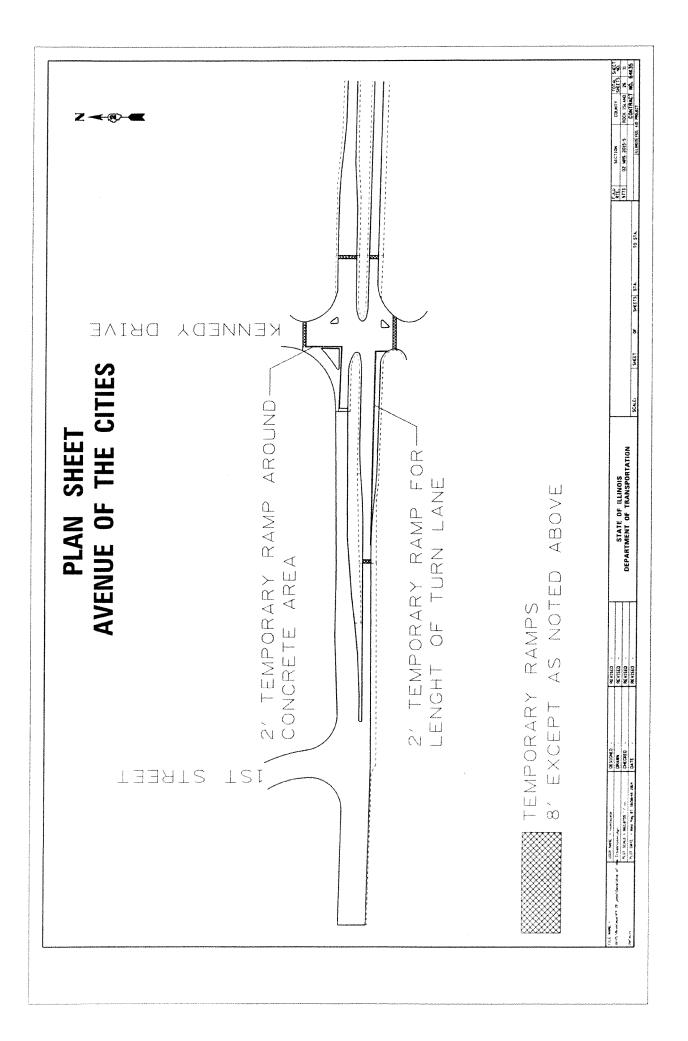
Before any milling operations begin, the VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM shall be installed and operational.

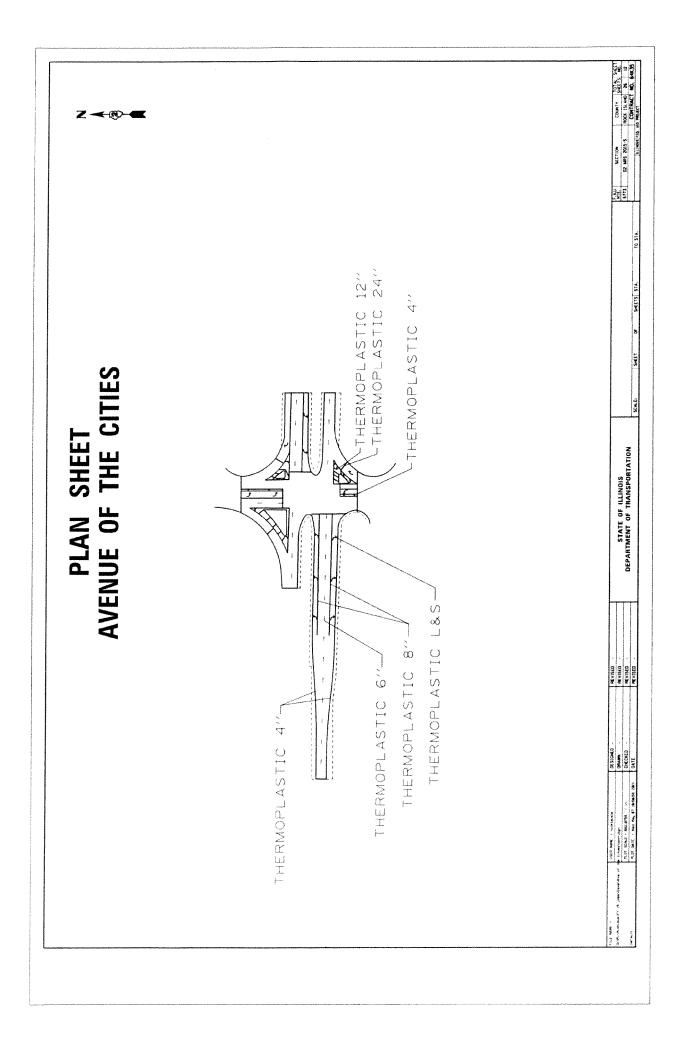
Any milled surface shall be covered with binder course within two days and no milled surface shall be allowed over the weekend.

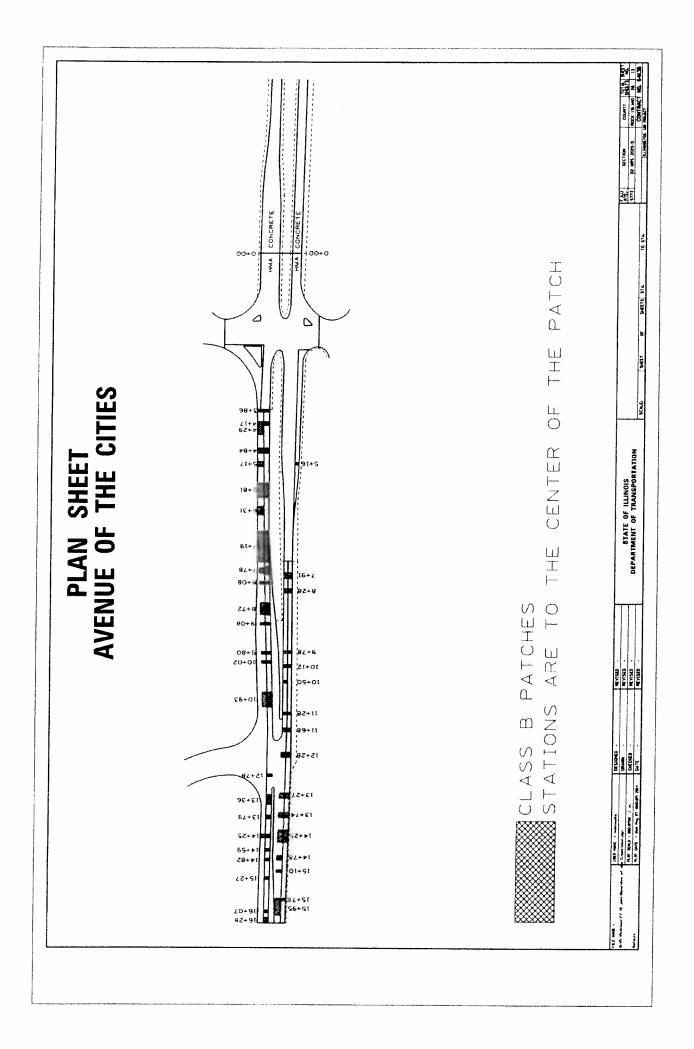












### **SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES**

FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cities) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County Contract #64K35 Sheet 14 of 26

20200600 EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER

| LOCATION         | UNIT | REMARKS    |
|------------------|------|------------|
| STA. 5+35 - 7+55 | 2.2  | EAST BOUND |
| TOTAL            | 2.2  |            |

### 40600990 TEMPORARY RAMP

| LOCATION       |              | <u>SQ YD</u>    | REMARK       |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| (2 RAMPS - 1 A | TER MILLING, | 1 AFTER BINDER) |              |
| STA. 7+55      | EB           | 36              | 8' Long Ramp |
| STA. 0+00      | EB           | 38              | 8' Long Ramp |
| STA. 0+00      | WB           | 82              | 8' Long Ramp |
| STA. 3+83      | WB           | 40              | 8' Long Ramp |
| NORTH LEG KE   | NNEDY        | 110             | 8' Long Ramp |
| SOUTH LEG KE   | NNEDY        | 142             | 8' Long Ramp |
| TURN LANE SO   | UTH          | 224             | 2' Long Ramp |
| TURN LANE NO   | RTH          | 106             | 2' Long Ramp |
|                |              |                 |              |
| TO             | <b>FAL</b>   | 778             |              |

### 70300100 SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING

| LOCATION<br>( 3 APPLICATIONS) | FOOT REMARK |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55              | 5187        |
| TOTAL                         | 5187        |

### 70301000 WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

| TOTAL            | 1083            |      |
|------------------|-----------------|------|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55 | 1083            |      |
| LOCATION         | <u>SQ FT</u> RE | MARK |

### 78000100 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS

| LOCATION              | SQ FT | REMARK                   |
|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| TURN LANES EAST BOUND | 93.6  | 6 ARROWS, 3 LEFT 3 RIGHT |
| SOUTH LEG KENNEDY     | 31.2  | 2 ARROWS, 1 LEFT 1 RIGHT |
| TURN LANES WEST BOUND | 46.8  | 3 ARROWA, 2 LEFT 1 RIGHT |
| NORTH LEG KENNEDY     | 31.2  | 2 ARROWS, BOTH RIGHT     |
| TOTAL                 | 202.8 |                          |

### SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cities) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 Rock Island County Contract #64K35 Sheet 15 of 26

78000200 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"

| LOCATION                             |                | FOOT         | REMARKS  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55<br>STA. 0+00 - 7+55 | LT&RT<br>LT&RT | 1107<br>1241 | White Edge Line<br>Yellow Edge Line/Double Yellow On Kennedy |
| TOTAL                                |                | 2348         |  |

### 78000400 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"

| LOCATION         |       | FOOT | REMARKS         |
|------------------|-------|------|-----------------|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55 | LT&RT | 280  | White Skip Dash |
| TOTAL            |       | 280  |                 |

### 78000500 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 8"

| STA. 0+00 - 7+55 LT&RT 863 Turn Lane Lir |
|--|

### 78000600 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"

| LOCATION                             |                | FOOT     | REMARKS                             |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55<br>STA. 0+00 - 7+55 | LT&RT<br>LT&RT | 225<br>8 | White Diagonals<br>Yellow Diagonals |
| TOTAL                                | LIGNI          | 233      | Tellow Diagonala                    |

### 78000650 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"

| LOCATION         |       | FOOT | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-------|------|-----------|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55 | LT&RT | 227  | Stop Bars |
| TOTAL            |       | 227  |           |

### Z0033072 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM

| LOCATION         |       | EACH | REMARKS      |
|------------------|-------|------|--------------|
| STA. 0+00 - 7+55 | LT&RT | 1    | Intersection |
| TOTAL            |       | 1    |              |

# **BITUMINOUS SCHEDULE**

FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cities) Section D2 MRS 2015-5 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY Contract # 64K35 Sheet 16 of 26

|                    |        |          |          |           | 40600625    | 40600837    | 40603310   | 40603540   | 44000159 | 48203019  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|
|                    |        |          |          |           | LEVELING    | POLYMER     | HOT-MIX    | POLYMER    | HMA      | HMA       |
|                    |        | PROPOSED | ٩        |           | BINDER      | LB          | ASPHALT    | HMA        | SURFACE  | SHOULDERS |
| STATIONS           |        | SURFACE  |          |           | MACH. METH. | MACH. METH. | SURF CSE   | SURF CSE   | REMOVAL  | 5 1/2"    |
|                    | LENGTH | PAVE     | PAVEMENT |           | N 50        | N 70        | MIX C N 50 | MIX D N 70 | 2 1/2"   |           |
| -                  | FT     | WIDTH    | SQ. YD.  | REMARKS   | TON         | TON         | TON        | TON        | SQ YD    | sq yb     |
| AVE. OF THE CITIES |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
| 0 + 0 - 7 + 55     | 755    | VAR      | 3056.0   | EB        |             | 213.9       |            | 256.7      |          |           |
| 0 + 0 - 3 + 83     | 383    | VAR      | 2311.0   | WB        |             | 161.8       |            | 194.1      |          |           |
| 0 + 0 - 7 + 55     | SHLDS  | VAR      | 1013.0   | EB&WB     | 70.9        |             | 85.1       |            |          |           |
| 0 + 0 - 7 + 55     | 755    | VAR      | 5367.0   | EB&WB     |             |             |            |            | 5367.0   |           |
| 0 + 0 - 7 + 55     | 755    | VAR      | 766.0    | SHOULDERS |             |             |            |            | 766.0    |           |
| 5 + 35 - 7 + 55    | 220    | VAR      | 247.0    | SHOULDER  |             |             |            |            |          | 247.0     |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
|                    |        |          |          |           |             |             |            |            |          |           |
| TOTALS             |        |          |          |           | 70.9        | 375.7       | 85.1       | 450.8      | 6133.0   | 247.0     |

| ne Cities)<br>05/07/14   | 64K35              | FARRIC | ( vot <sup>2</sup> )           | 7 7.7   | 18.7 |      |     |     |     |      | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0    | 40.0    | 2       | 106.7  | 1.001 |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cilies)<br>D2 MRS 2015-5<br>ROCK ISLAND 05/07/ |                    | RARS   | (aach)                         | 100001  |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         | 14      |         | 14.0   | D'#   |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| EAU 5773 (Ave.<br>D2 MRS 2015-5<br>ROCK ISLAND                       | SHEET 17 OF 26     | BARS   |                                | -       | 20   |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         | 240.0  | 0.044 |      |      | <br>An - Mile Medican Property Community |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| ROUTE:<br>SECTION:<br>COUNTY:  | CANADALO           | SAWING | (3W+?L)                        | 48      | 64   | 56   | 48  | 48  | 48  | 54   | 09   | 60   | 60      | 96      | 48      | 600 D  | 2.200 |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  |                    | TYPE 4 | LT LANE RT LANE                | 17.27   |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         | 40.0    |         | 40.04  |       |      | <br> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| LA<br>NG LA  |                    | TYF    | LT LANE                        | 121     |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         |        | 0.07  | 40.0 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| CLASS B PATCHING (EAST BOUND DRIVING LANE)                           |                    | E 3    | LANE                           |         | 18.7 |      |     |     |     |      | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0    |         |         | 66.7   | 1.000 |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| BOUN   | 0 TO UES           | TYPE 3 | LT LANE<br>( vd <sup>2</sup> ) |         |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         |        | 1 33  | 00.1 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| (EAST  | APEA OE BATCUES    |        | RT LANE<br>( vd <sup>2</sup> ) | 8.0     |      | 13.3 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 |      |      |         |         | 8.0     | 65.3   | 2222  |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| CHING  |                    | TYPE 2 | LT LANE<br>( vd <sup>2</sup> ) | 1 = 7 . |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         |        | 22.22 |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| B PAT  |                    | Ē 1    | NE RT LANE                     |         |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         |        |       |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| CLASS  |                    | TYPE 1 | LT LANE<br>( vd <sup>2</sup> ) | 1 11    |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         |        |       |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | H DE               | ь<br>Н | RT LANE<br>(feet)              | 9       | 14   | 10   | 9   | 9   | ô   | 0    | 12   | 12   | 12      | 30      | 9       |        |       |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | I ENCTH OF         | PATCH  | LT LANE<br>(feet)              |         |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |         |         |        |       |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | 12 FEET LANE WIDTH |        | REMARKS                        |         |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |         | _       |         | TOTAL: |       |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | 12 FEET L          |        | STATION                        | 5 + 16  | +    |      | +   |     |     | +    | +    | +    | 13 + 74 | 14 + 25 | 15 + 78 |        |       |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |

| 05/07/14                                   | 64K35              | PAVEMENT        | FARRIC |                 | ( yd <sup>2</sup> ) | 18.7  |        |     |         |         |         |         | 16.0    | 16.0    | 16.0    | 40.0    |         |         | 54.7    | 1613  |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|--------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 015-5                                      |                    | F               | BARS   | 2               | (each)              |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 14      |         |         | 20      | 34.0  |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| D2 MRS 2015-5                              | SHEET 18 OF 26     | DOWEL           | BARS   |                 |                     | 8     | 50     | 20  | 20      | 50      | 20      | 22      | 22      | 22      | 2       | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 280.0 |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| SECTION: COUNTY:                           | 0,                 | SAWING          |        | ~               | (feet)              | 64    | 56     | 8   | 48      | 48      | 48      | 8 8     | 38      | 38      | 8       | 96      | 56      | 48      | 118     | 864.0 |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| NE)  | •                  |                 | E 4    | RT LANE         | ( yd² )             |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 40.0    |         |         | 54.7    | 94.7  |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  |                    |                 | TYPE 4 | LT LANE RT LANE | ( yd <sup>2</sup> ) |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 94.7 |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| CLASS B PATCHING (EAST BOUND PASSING LANE) |                    |                 | E 3    | 1               | ( ,p( )             | 18./  |        |     |         |         |         | 10.91   | 10.0    | 0.04    | 0.01    |         |         |         |         | 66.7  |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| BOUNI                                      |                    | PATCHES         | TYPE 3 | LT LANE RT LANE | ( ,p/)              |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 66.7 |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| (EAST                                      |                    | AREA OF PATCHES | Ē 2    | LT LANE RT LANE | ( ,DY )             | c c 7 | 5,0    | 0.0 | 0.0     |         | 10.0    | 2.4     |         |         |         |         | 13.3    | 8.0     |         | 78.7  |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| CHING                                      |                    | -               | TYPE 2 |                 | ( <u>-</u> DA )     |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 78.7 |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| B PAT                                      |                    |                 | п<br>1 | LT LANE RT LANE | ( -DK )             |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| CLASS                                      |                    |                 | TYPE 1 | LTLANE          | 1 201               |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| -  |                    | HOH             | F      | RT LANE         | 1991                | ţÇ    |        | 2   | 2       |         | σ       | 12      | 12      | 10      | 08      |         | 20      |         | 41      |       |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  |                    | LENGTH OF       | PATCH  | LT LANE RT LANE | 1100011             |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |      |  |  |  | <br> |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | 12 FEET LANE WIDTH |                 |        | REMARKS 1       |                     |       |        |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | 12 FEET L          |                 |        | STATION         | 7 + 91              | +     | 9 + 78 | +   | 10 + 50 | 11 + 28 | 11 + 68 | 12 + 28 | 13 + 27 | 13 + 74 | 14 + 25 | 14 + 78 | 15 + 10 | 15 1 05 | CR + C1 |       |      |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |   |

ROUTE: FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cities)

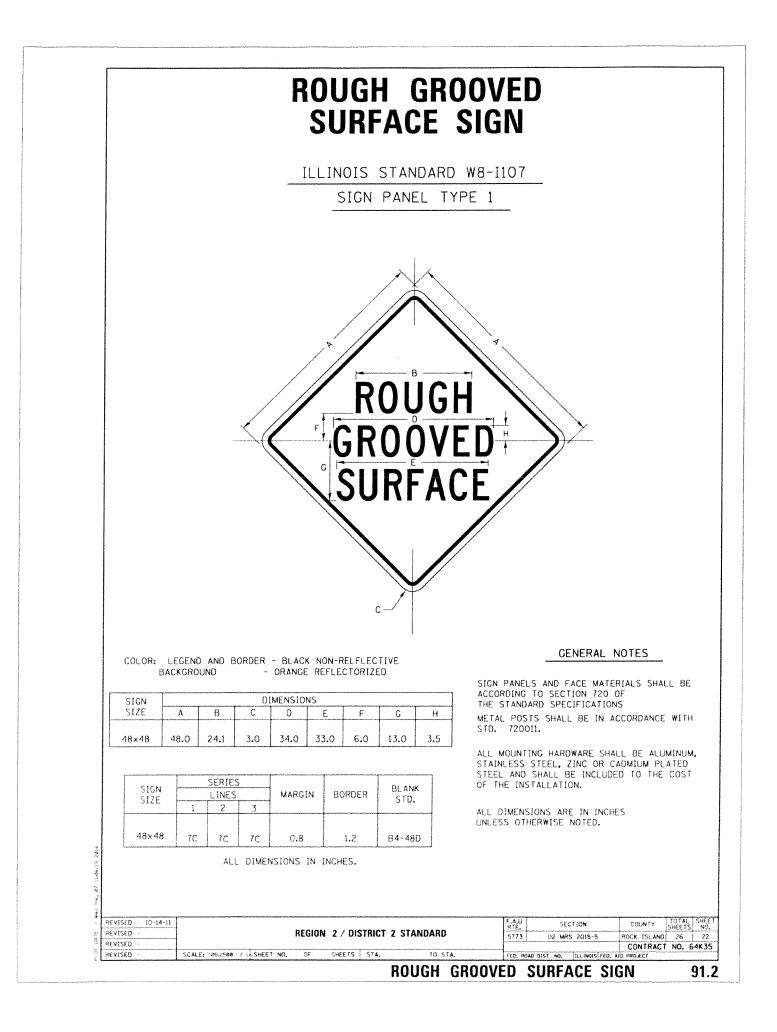
| 05/07/14                                      |  | 64K35                         | PAVEMENT                      |  | 7.061     | 41.3 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 46.7 | 26.7 | 100.0 | 16.0 |       | 38.7 |     |     |     | 46.7  |         | 348.0  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------|--|-------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 015-5<br>AND                                  |  | 9 OF 26                       | TIE                           |  | (inpa)    | 15   |      |      | 17   | 6    | 37    |      |       | 14   |     |     |     | 17    |         | 109.0  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D2 MRS 2<br>ROCK ISL                          |  | SHEET 19 OF 26                | DOWEL                         |  | 20        |      |      | 20   |      | 20   |       |      | 20    |      |     |     |     |       |         | 300.0  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECTION: D2 MRS 2015-5<br>COUNTY: ROCK ISLAND |  |                               | SAWING                        | (3W+?L)  |           | 98   | 60   | 60   | 106  | 76   | 186   | 60   | 48    | 94   | 48  | 48  | 48  | 106   | 52      | 1138.0   |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | NE)  |                               | F 4                           | RT LANE  | 7 27      | 41.3 |      |      | 46.7 | 26.7 | 100.0 |      |       | 38.7 |     |     |     | 46.7  |         | 300.0  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ING LA   |                               | TYPF 4                        | LT LANE RT LANE  | 1721      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         |  | 300.0 |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CLASS B PATCHING (WEST BOUND DRIVING LANE)   |                               | HES<br>TYPE 3                 | LT LANE RT LANE  | 1 2 2 7 1 |      | 16.0 | 16.0 |      |      |       | 16.0 |       |      |     |     |     |       |         | 48.0   |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | BOUN   |                               | AREA OF PATCHES<br>PE 2 1 TYP | LT LANE  | 7 271     |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         |  | 48.0  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (WEST  |                               | AREA OF<br>TYPE 2             | LT LANE RT LANE  | 8.0       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      | 8.0   |      | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 |       | 10.7    | 50.7   |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CHING  |                               | IVF                           | 1  | 7.27      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         |  | 50.7  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | B PAT  |                               | TYPE 1                        | LT LANE RT LANE<br>( vd <sup>2</sup> ) ( vd <sup>2</sup> ) | 7 - 7     |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         |  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CLASS  |                               | TYF                           | LT LANE<br>( vd² )   | 7 - 7 - 7 |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         |  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                               | 5 F                           | RT LANE<br>(feet)  | 6         | 31   | 12   | 12   | 35   | 20   | /5    | 12   | 9     | 29   | 9   | 9   | 6   | 35    | 8       |  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | and start in the start of the | PATCH                         | LT LANE<br>(feet)  | -         |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         |  |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Product start (17) W (1) start (2) W</li> </ul>   | 12 FEEL LANE WIUTH            |                               | REMARKS  |           |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |     |     |     |       |         | INIAL:   |       |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Sector and and for the sector and sector a</li></ul> | 17 7 7 1                      |                               | STATION  | 3 + 86    | +    | +    |      |      | +    | 1     |      | ÷   · | 4    | +   | +   | +   | +   - | 14 + 25 | والمحافظ |       |  |  | ven sei denne e sont an anna a cara comunicar se sur comu | An and a second seco |  | erenaansaanse is in die die die der de de deer die vloede weer op een een de |  |  | a de la décariga de la companye en colonge de la companye de la companye de la companye de la companye de la c |  | والمتحدث والمتحد والمحاجب |

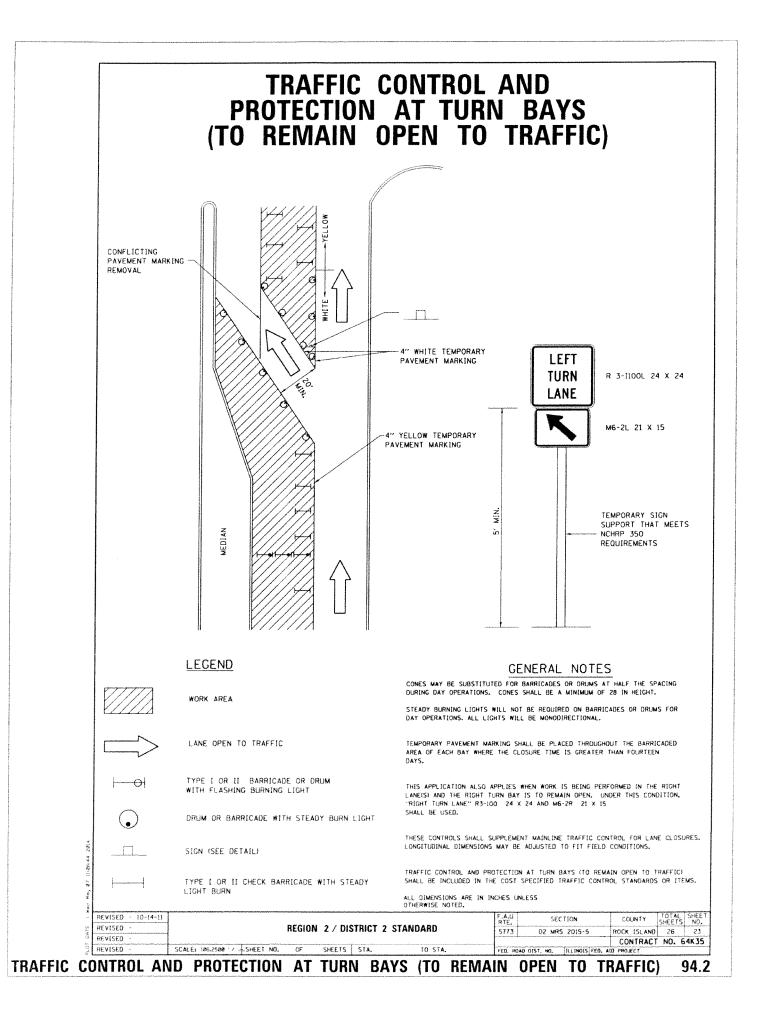
ROUTE: FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Citles) SECTION: D2 MRS 2016.5

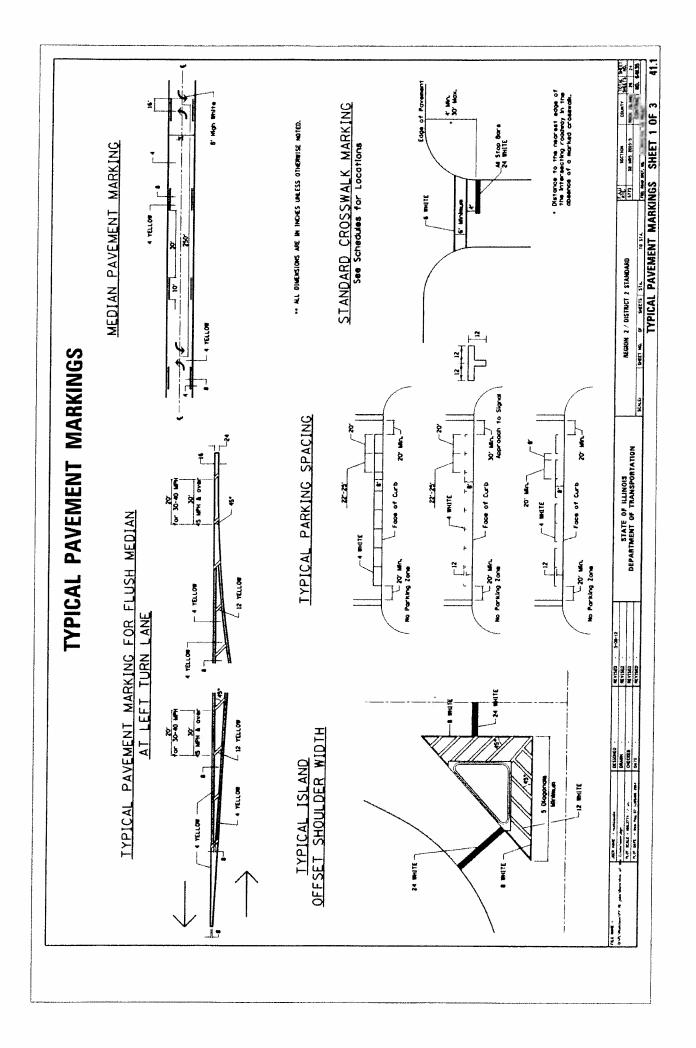
| 05/07/14                             | 64K35              | PAVEMENT         | FABRIC            | ( vd² )             |     |      | 16.0 | 46.7 | 100.0 | 25.3 |       | 38.7    |       |     |     | 46.7 |     | 30.7 |      |      |     |     |       |     | 17.3    | 321.3  |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|---------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|---------|--------|-------|------|--|--|------|------|--|
| AND                                  | ) OF 26            | TIE              | BARS              | (each)              |     |      |      | 17   | 37    |      |       | 14      |       |     |     | 17   |     | 11   |      |      |     |     |       |     |         | 96.0   |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| ROCK ISLAND                          | SHEET 20 OF 26     | DOWEL            | BARS              | (each)              | 20  | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20    | 20   | 20    | 20      | 20    | 20  | 20  | 20   | 20  | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20  | 20  | 20    | 20  | 20      | 420.0  |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| COUNTY:                              | •,                 | SAWING           | (3W+2L)           | (feet)              | 48  | 52   | 60   | 106  | 186   | 74   | 48    | 94      | 48    | 48  | 48  | 106  | 48  | 82   | 52   | 52   | 48  | 48  | 48    | 48  | 62      | 1406.0 |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| NE)                                  |                    |                  | E 4               | ( yd <sup>2</sup> ) |     |      |      | 46.7 | 100.0 | 25.3 |       | 38.7    |       |     |     | 46.7 |     | 30.7 |      |      |     |     |       |     |         | 288.0  |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| ING LA                               |                    |                  | LT LANE   RT LANE | (yd²)               |     |      |      |      |       |      |       |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     |         |        | 288.0 | <br> |  |  | <br> |      |  |
| B PATCHING (WEST BOUND PASSING LANE) |                    |                  |                   |                     |     |      | 16.0 |      |       |      |       |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     | 17.3    | 33.3   |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| BOUNE                                |                    | ATCHES           | LT LANE RT LANE   | ( yd <sup>2</sup> ) |     |      |      |      |       |      |       |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     |         |        | 33.3  |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| WEST                                 |                    | AREA OF PATCHES  | E Z<br>RT LANE    | ( yd² )             | 8.0 | 10.7 |      |      |       |      | 8.0   |         | 8.0   | 8.0 | 8.0 |      | 8.0 |      | 10.7 | 10.7 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0   | 8.0 |         | 112.0  |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| CHING                                |                    |                  | LT LANE RT LANE   | ( yd² )             |     |      |      |      |       |      |       |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     |         |        | 112.0 |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| B PAT(                               |                    |                  | LANE              | (yd²)               |     |      |      |      |       |      |       |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     |         |        |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
| CLASS                                |                    |                  | LT LANE RT        | ( yd <sup>2</sup> ) |     |      |      |      |       |      |       | +       |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       | +   |         |        |       |      |  |  |      | <br> |  |
| 0                                    |                    | Ц<br>С<br>Г<br>С | RT LANE           | (feet)              | 9   | 80   | 12   | 35   | 75    | 19   | 0     | 29      | 9     | 9   | 0   | 35   | 9   | 23   | 80   | 0    | 9   | 0   | 9     | 9   | 13      |        |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
|                                      |                    | LENGTH OF        | LT LANE           | (feet)              |     |      |      |      |       |      |       |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     |         |        |       | <br> |  |  |      |      |  |
|                                      | ANE WIDTH          |                  | REMARKS           |                     |     |      |      |      |       |      | 8X14  |         |       |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |       |     |         | IUIAL: |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
|                                      | 12 FEET L          | ****             | STATION           |                     | +   | +    | +    | +    | +     | + 78 | × 1   | 2 + 1 C | ÷   · | ÷ . | +   |      | +   | +    | ÷    |      | ÷.  | ÷ - | +     | + . | 10 + 70 |        |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |
|                                      | 12 FEET LANE WIDTH |                  |                   |                     | +   | +    | +    | +    | +     | + 78 | ÷ [ · | +   -   | ÷   · | ÷ . | +   | +    | +   | +    | ÷.   | + -  | ÷.  | ÷ - | +   - | + . | + 70    | INTER  |       |      |  |  |      |      |  |

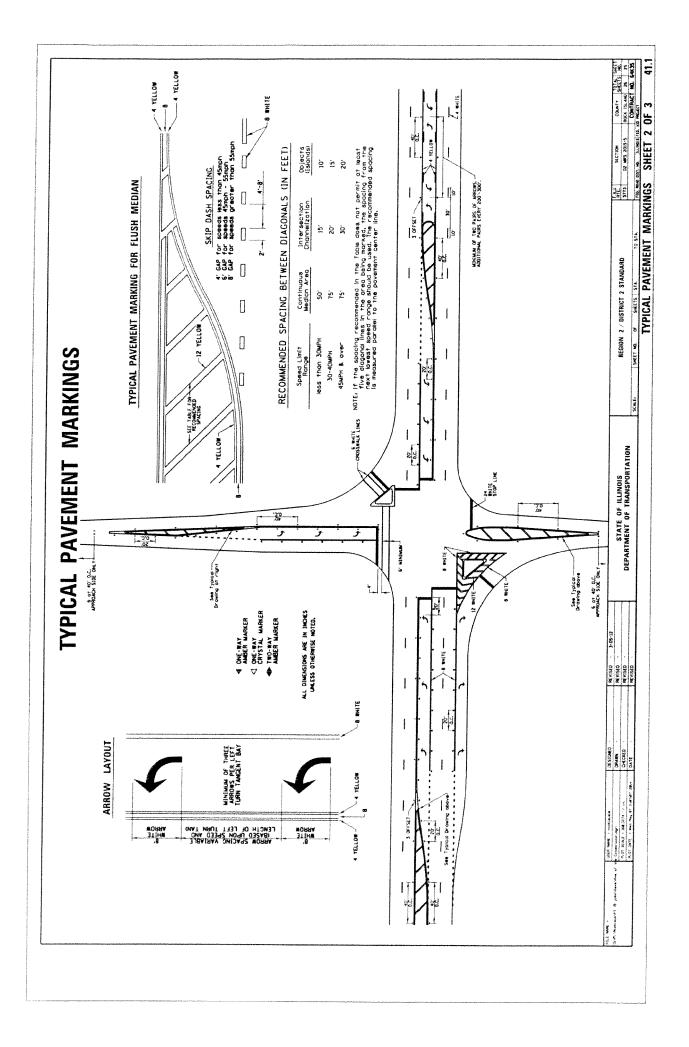
ROUTE: <u>FAU 5773 (Ave. of the Cittes)</u> SECTION: <u>D2 MRS 2015-5</u> COUNTY: ROCK ISLAND 05/07/1

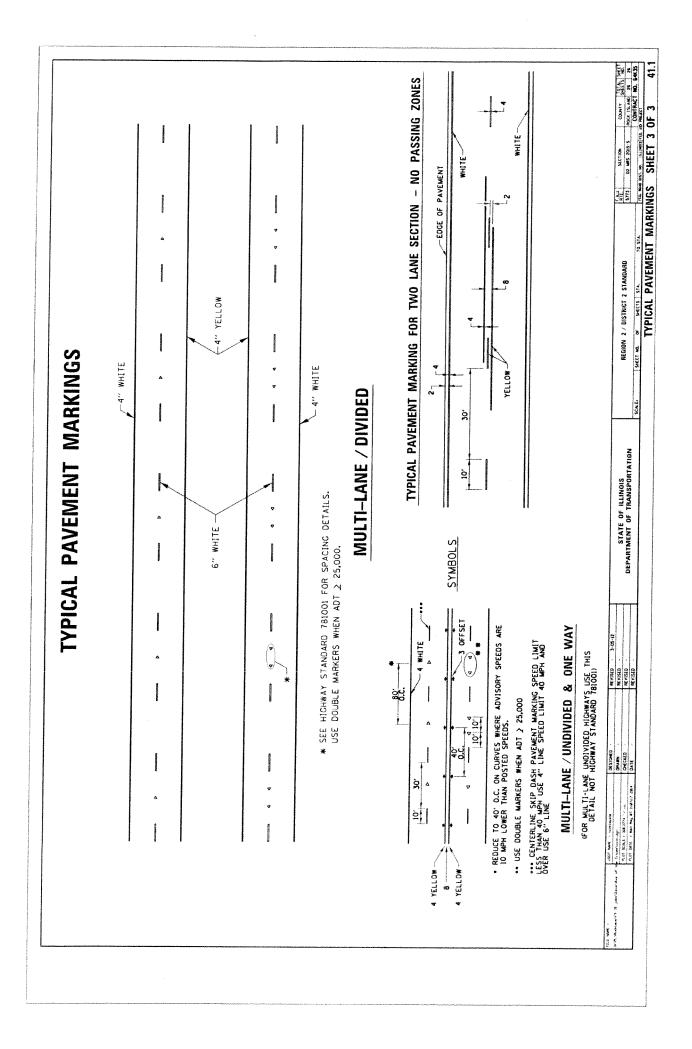
| щ                     | ENERAL NOTES<br>SHOULDER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN<br>ION 482 EXCEPT THE TOP LIFT SHALL<br>URFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N50<br>WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT<br>OR HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE,<br>O AND SOUARE YARD FOR HOT-MIX<br>THE THICKNESS SPECIFIED.<br>SURFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N50<br>RFACING EXISTING HOT-MIX ASPHALT<br>LESS IS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL<br>OR HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE,<br>SIDER FOR NO NOTHE TYPICAL<br>VILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT<br>OR HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE,<br>SIOULDER OR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATING<br>SHOULDERS OR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATING<br>SHOULDERS OR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATING<br>SHOULDERS OR IN CUBIC YARDS FOR<br>EARTH EXCAVATION WIDENING.<br>ON, SEE HIGHWAY STANDARD<br>ON, SEE HIGHWAY STANDARD  | COUNTY TOTAL SHEET<br>COUNTY SHEETS NO.<br>ROCK ISLAND 26 21<br>CONTRACT NO. 64835 | ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT     |
|-----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| r Should              | <b>GENERAL NOTES</b><br>THE HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN<br>ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 482 EXCEPT THE TOP LIFT SHALL<br>BE HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "C" N50<br>#40603310. THE WORK WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT<br>UNIT PRICE PER TON FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUBFACE COURSE,<br>MIX "C" N50 #40603310 AND SOUARE YARD FOR HOT-MIX<br>ASPHALT SHOULDERS OF THE THICKNESS SPECIFIED.<br>USE HOT-MIX ASPHALT SUBFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N50<br>#40603310. WHEN RESUBFACING EXISTING HOT-MIX ASPHALT<br>SHOULDERS. THE THICKNESS IS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL<br>SHOULDERS. THE THICKNESS IS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL<br>SECTIONS. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDERS OR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDERS OR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>AND CRADING EXISTING SHOULDERS OR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATIN<br>ASPHALT SHOULDER TO BE PAID FOR IN UNITS FOR EXCAVATION<br>ASUPERELEVATION OR EARTH EXCAVATION WIDENING.<br>47. WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT FOR CROSS SLOPE ON<br>SUPERELEVATION SECTION, SEE HIGHWAY STANDARD<br>482001 OR 482006. | F.A.U<br>RTE.<br>5773 D2 MRS 2015-5  | FED. ROAD DIST. NO.           |
| -MIX ASPHALT SHOULDER | SPHALT<br>V WIDTH<br>SECTIONS<br>SECTIONS<br>* TOTAL SHOULDER THICKNESS<br>* TOTAL SHOULDER THICKNESS<br>* TOTAL SHOULDER THICKNESS<br>* TOTAL SHOULDER THICKNESS<br>* 40603310<br>* IMPROVEMENT 12"<br>DER IS USED AS A RUN<br>CAL SECTIONS<br>THICKNESS  | REGION 2 / DISTRICT 2 STANDARD   | SHEET NO. OF SHEETS STA.      |
| HOT-N                 | HOT-MIX ASPHALT<br>SHOULDER PAY WIDTH<br>SHOULDER PAY WIDTH<br>  | REVISED - 3-13-13<br>REVISED - 3-13-13<br>REVISED -<br>REVISED -                   | REVISED - SCALE: 82.1887 '/ m |











### **REVISIONS TO THE ILLINOIS PREVAILING WAGE RATES**

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <a href="http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/">http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/</a> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.